COUNCIL BILL NO. 2016-142 **ORDINANCE NO.** 2016-165

AN ORDINANCE approving a Work Authorization for JET Associates in the not to exceed amount of Three Million Nine Hundred Seventy-One Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($3,971,000.00) for Professional Engineering Consulting Services for Design, Right of Way, Bidding, and Construction Services for Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter, and Storm Water Projects in the Recovery Area and containing an emergency clause.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI as follows:

Section 1. Approval of Work Authorization for JET Associates in the not to exceed amount of Three Million Nine Hundred Seventy-One Thousand and No/100 Dollars ($3,971,000.00) for Professional Engineering Consulting Services for Design, Right of Way, Bidding, and Construction Services for Sidewalk, Curb & Gutter, and Storm Water Projects in the Recovery Area in the City of Joplin, Jasper County.

Section 2. Upon the final approval and acceptance of the consultant's work under said contract, in substantial conformance with the attached exhibits, in writing by the Director of Public Works, and his certification to that effect to the Director of Finance, said contractor shall be paid from the Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grant Fund.

Section 3. That the Director of Public Works is hereby authorized to exicute a Work Authorization on behalf of the City of Joplin with JET Associates.

Section 4. This ordinance is an emergency within the means of Section 2.12 (6) in that said ordinance provides for public improvements and is considered an emergency by the Council and as such shall become effective immediately upon this passage as provided by the Home Rule Charter for the City of Joplin. Specifically, this ordinance approves design to begin immediately in the optimal time during the calendar year, and appropriations for this contract have been approved by the 2016-2017 budget.

PASSED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI, this 17th day of October, 2016, by a vote of 9-0.

Michael L. Seil

ATTEST:

Barbara L. Hogelin

Barbara L. Hogelin, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Peter C. Edwards, City Attorney

PROJECT 1

CITY		ENGINEER	
CITY OF JOPLIN 602 S. MAIN STREET JOPLIN, MO 64801		Name: Olsson Associates DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team Address: 702 South Main Street Joplin, Missouri 64801	
Attention: **Nicholas A. Heatherly, PE, CFM** **Troy Bolander**		Attention: Jack Schaller, PE jschaller@olssonassociates.com	
Department: Public Works Department **Planning & Development Department**		Phone: (417) 781-0643	Fax: (417) 781-4714
Phone: **417-624-0820, Ext 500**	Fax: **417-625-4738**	Continuing and new rehabilitation services for Project 1 Projects JET DR-2 PAP 7-1 Federal Project Number: B-13-MS-29-0001	

WORK AUTHORIZATION NUMBER JET DR-2 PAP 7-1 Project 1 Projects
TO AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING CONSULTING SERVICES

City and Engineer agree to amend their Agreement for Professional Engineering Consulting Services to include a scope of work and fees for engineering services, by adding the following terms to their Agreement.

1. **Services**. The City agrees to engage the services of the Engineer and the Engineer agrees to perform the services hereinafter set forth in connection with projects described in ***Exhibit A***.

2. **Addition to Services**. The City may add to the Engineer services or delete therefrom activities of a similar nature to those set forth in ***Exhibit A***, provided that the total cost of such work does not exceed the total cost allowance as specified in Paragraph 5 hereof. The Engineer shall undertake such changed activities only upon the direction of the City. All such directives and changes shall be in written form and prepared and approved by the City and shall be accepted and countersigned by the Engineer.

3. **Term**. The services of the Engineer shall commence as soon as practicable after the execution of this contract, unless otherwise directed in writing, and shall be undertaken and completed in such sequence as to assure their expeditious completion in the light of the purposes of the contract, but in any event, all of the services required hereunder shall be completed as set forth in the schedule for the project which is attached hereto as ***Exhibit A***.

4. **Costs not to Exceed**. The City of Joplin is limited by law with respect to the amount of money it can pay. Therefore, the City has established a fixed sum for this contract, which cannot be exceeded unless this contract is amended. The Engineer providing services hereunder shall be required to keep track of the amount of hours billable under this contract at all times; and any work in excess of the fixed sum shall not be eligible for payment. The Engineer shall notify the City if Engineer anticipates that the contract amount may be exceeded, in order to determine whether or not the City is prepared to increase the total compensation. The Engineer shall establish a billing system showing the amount of money remaining on the contract, which shall be shown in each monthly billing.

5. **Payment**.

a. **Conditioned upon acceptable performance.** The City agrees to pay the Engineer in accordance with the terms set forth in ***Exhibit A***, which shall constitute complete compensation for all services to be rendered under this contract; provided, that where payments are to be made periodically to Engineer for services rendered under this contract, the City expressly reserves the right to disapprove in whole or in part a request for payment where the services rendered during the period for which payment is claimed are not performed in a timely and satisfactory manner in accordance with the schedule and description of services set forth in ***Exhibit A***.

Total compensation not to exceed. It is expressly understood that in no event will the total compensation and reimbursement to be paid to the Engineer under the terms of this Work Authorization Number JET DR-2 PAP 7-1 Project 1 Projects exceed the sum of Three Million Nine Hundred Seventy-One Thousand Dollars ($3,971,000.00).

6. **Insurance**. Without limiting any of the other obligations or liabilities of the Engineer, the Engineer shall secure and maintain at its own cost and expense, throughout the duration of this Contract and until the work is completed and accepted by the City of Joplin, insurance of such types and in such amounts as may be necessary to protect it and the interests of the City of Joplin against all hazards or risks of loss as hereunder specified or which may arise out of the performance of the Contract Documents. The form and limits of such insurance, together with the underwriter thereof in each case, are subject to approval by the City of Joplin. Regardless of such approval, it shall be the responsibility of the Engineer to maintain adequate insurance coverage at all times during the term of the Contract. Failure of the Engineer to maintain coverage shall not relieve it of any contractual responsibility or obligation or liability under the Contract Documents.

The certificates of insurance, including evidence of the required endorsements hereunder or the policies, shall be filed with the City at the time that this contract is signed by the Engineer. All insurance policies shall provide thirty (30) days written notice to be given by the insurance company in question prior to cancellation or non-renewal of such insurance. Such notices shall be mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, to:

City of Joplin – Public Works, 602 S. Main, Joplin, MO 64801; and

All policies except for the professional liability policy shall name the City as an additional insured with limits of liability not less than the sovereign immunity limits for Missouri public entities calculated by the Missouri Department of Insurance as of January 1 each calendar year and published annually in the Missouri Register pursuant to Section 537.610, RSMo.
(See, http:ffinsurance.mo.govfindustryfsovimmunity.php).

As of January 1, 2015, the minimum coverage for the insurance referred to herein shall be as set out below:

a. Workers' Compensation....Statutory coverage per RSMo 287.010 et seq. Employer's Liability..... $1,000,000.00

b. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including coverage for Contractual Liability and Independent Contractors Liability. Such coverage shall apply to bodily injury and property damage on an "Occurrence Form Basis" with limits of at least Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Four Thousand Five Hundred Sixty-Seven and no/100 Dollars ($2,734,567.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Four Hundred Ten Thousand One Hundred Eighty-Five and no/100 Dollars ($410,185.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single occurrence and an amount not less than at least $1,000,000 for all claims to property arising out of a single occurrence and at least $100,000 to any one owner with respect to damages to property. Engineer agrees that the proceeds of such insurance policy shall first be used to pay any award, damages, costs, and/or attorneys' fees incurred by or assessed against City, its employees, officers and agents, before payment of any award, damages, costs or attorneys fees of Engineer, its employees, officers or agents. Engineer agrees to cause its insurer to name City as an additional insured on such insurance policy, including the City as an additional insured for coverage under its products-completed operations hazard, and said policy shall be primary and noncontributory.

c. Automobile Liability Insurance covering bodily injury and property damage for owned, non-owned and hired vehicles, with limits of at least Two Million Seven Hundred Thirty Four Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Seven and no/100 Dollars ($2,734,567.00) for all claims arising out of a single accident or occurrence and at least Four Hundred Ten Thousand One Hundred Eighty Five and no/100 Dollars ($410,185.00) with respect to injuries and/or death of any one person in a single accident or occurrence.

d. Errors and Omissions Insurance. The Engineer shall maintain a professional liability insurance policy in the amount of
$1,000,000.00 on both a per-claim and an aggregate basis. This policy shall remain in full force and effect for a period of one year after completion and acceptance by the City of the construction of the project.

e. Subcontracts. In case any or all of this work is sublet, the Engineer shall require the subcontractor to procure and maintain all insurance required in subparagraphs (A), (B) and (C) hereof and in like amounts. Engineer shall require any and all subcontractors with whom it enters into a contract to perform work on this project to protect the City of Joplin through insurance against applicable hazards or risks and shall, upon request of the City, provide evidence of such insurance.

f. Notice. The Engineer and/or subcontractor shall furnish the City prior to beginning the work satisfactory proof of carriage of all the insurance required by this contract, with the provision that policies shall not be canceled, modified or non-renewed without thirty (30) days written notice to the City of Joplin.

g. Legislative or Judicial Changes. In the event the scope or extent of the City's tort liability as a governmental entity as described in Section 537.600 through 537.650 RSMo is broadened or increased during the term of this agreement by legislative or judicial action, the City may require Engineer, upon 10 days written notice, to execute a contract addendum whereby the Engineer agrees to provide, at a price not exceeding Engineer's actual increased premium cost, additional liability insurance coverage as the City may require to protect the City from increased tort liability exposure as the result of such legislative or judicial action. Any such additional insurance coverage shall be evidenced by an appropriate certificate of insurance and shall take effect within the time set forth in the addendum.

7. All other terms and conditions of the original Agreement shall remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the day and year herein stated.

REVIEWED FOR APPROVAL

Dan Johnson
Name & Title of Staff Project Manager

CERTIFICATE OF DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

I certify that the expenditure contemplated by this document is within the purpose of the appropriation to which it is to be charged and that there is an unencumbered balance of appropriated and available funds to pay therefore.

Leslie Haase
Leslie Haase, Director of Finance

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Peter Edwards, City Attorney

Engineer: Olsson Associates, DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team

By: John S. Olsson

Printed Name: John S. Olsson

Title: Senior Vice President

Date: 10/18/16

CITY OF JOPLIN, MISSOURI

By: Nicholas A. Heatherly

Nicholas A. Heatherly, P.E.
Public Works Director

Date: 10/24/16

By:

Troy Bolander
Director of Planning & Development

Date: 10/21/16

EXHIBIT A

The City of Joplin Travel Policy shall be included by reference and adopted in the scope of the Project 1 Projects (Storm Projects 6, 11, 12, 14, 19, 27, Surface Projects 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4008 and 4010).

This Exhibit includes the following for the Project 1 Projects (Storm Projects 6, 11, 12, 14, 19, 27, Surface Projects 4003, 4004, 4005, 4006, 4008 and 4010):

Storm 6
Total Project Fee Summary 6
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 7-21
Clarification of Services 22-25
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....26-27

Storm 11
Total Project Fee Summary 28
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 29-43
Clarification of Services 44-45
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....46

Storm 12
Total Project Fee Summary 47
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 48-62
Clarification of Services 63-64
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....65

Storm 14
Total Project Fee Summary 66
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 67-81
Clarification of Services 82-85
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....86-87

Storm 19
Total Project Fee Summary 88
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 89-103
Clarification of Services 104-107
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....108-109

Storm 27
Total Project Fee Summary 110
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 111-125
Clarification of Services 126-129
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....130-131

Surface 4003
Total Project Fee Summary 132
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 133-148
Clarification of Services 149-151

Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....152

Surface 4004
Total Project Fee Summary 153
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 154-168
Clarification of Services 169-172
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....173

Surface 4005
Total Project Fee Summary 174
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 175-189
Clarification of Services 190-196
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....197-198

Surface 4006
Total Project Fee Summary 199
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 200-214
Clarification of Services 215-218
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....219

Surface 4008
Total Project Fee Summary 220
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 221-235
Clarification of Services 236-238
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....239

Surface 4010
Total Project Fee Summary 240
General Scope (Strikethrough version) 241-255
Clarification of Services 256-260
Reimbursable Expense Schedule.....261

Project 1 Total
Billing Rate Table 262-269

Total Project Fee

STORM PROJECT #6 – NEW CULVERT (18TH ST AND 20TH & NEW HAMPSHIRE)

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 20,908
2	Survey Services	$ 12,890
3	Bidding Phase	$ 9,453
4	Construction Administration	$ 40,840
5	Construction Inspection	$ 15,450
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 4,459
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 104,000**

Project Name/Description: PAP 7-1 Project 1 Storm Project #6
Consultant: Olsson Associates DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties. Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. **See also attached Exhibit A for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.**

PART 1 – BASICSERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by theCity.*

~~A1.01 *Conceptual Phase*~~

~~A. Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.~~

~~If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.~~

~~2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.~~

~~3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.~~

~~4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.~~

~~5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a relatedreport.~~

~~6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.~~

~~7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.~~

~~8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and~~

Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.

~~*A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)*~~

~~A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

~~1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ownership names and contact information.~~

~~3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.~~

~~4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"~~

~~5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.~~

~~6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.~~

~~8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~9. Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.

10. Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.

11. Furnish 6 review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

12. Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

13. Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.

A1.03 *Utility Requirements*

A. Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).

B. Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.

C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.

D. Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. Control Survey

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. Engineering Survey

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.

C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along theproject, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of- way plans.

D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.

F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. Survey Records

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

H. Other Services

Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting

to be necessary for completion of the project.

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of waytakings.

E. Furnish 6 review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence,

documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.

7. In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.

8. Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.

9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.

10. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, 6 copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

A1.07 Bidding Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization

~~by Owner to proceed,~~ Engineer shall:

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, ~~attend pre–bid conferences~~, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. ~~If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor.~~ This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file.

5. ~~Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.~~

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, ~~and upon written authorization from Owner~~, Engineer shall:

1. *General Administration of Construction Contract:* Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. *Resident Project Representative (RPR):* Provide the services of an RPR at the Site

to assist the Engineer ~~(unless provided by the city)~~, and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth.

~~3. *Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory:* Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. *Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

5. *Electronic Transmittal Protocols:* Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.

6. *Original Documents:* If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.

7. *Schedules:* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.

8. *Baselines and Benchmarks:* As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.

9. *Visits to Site and Observation of Construction:* In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:

   a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

   b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to

provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. *Compatibility with Design Concept:* If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. *Clarifications and Interpretations:* Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. *Field Orders:* Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. *Change Orders and Work Change Directives:* Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

    a) Identify discrepancy
    b) Contractor submits pricing
    c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
    ~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~

e) ~~Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and~~ give contract Notice to Proceed

f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification ~~and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable~~ (justification provided by City Project Manager)

g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. *Differing Site Conditions:* Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. *Substitutes and "Or–equal":* Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. *Inspections and Tests:*

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) ~~Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed~~.

19. *Change Proposals and Claims:*

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the

Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set−offs) based on the provisions for set−offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. *Other Tasks:* Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:

24. *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. *Standards for Certain Construction−Phase Decisions:* Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the Construction Contract.

A1.09 Post−Construction Phase

A. ~~Upon written authorization from Owner~~ During the Post−Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

   a) The city's semi−final inspection letter stating the date of semi−final inspection and listing those who were present.
   b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or

calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

~~d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:~~

~~Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.~~

~~The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.~~

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

~~PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES~~

~~A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*~~

~~A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.~~

~~1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.~~

~~2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:~~

~~a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.~~

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #6

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #6

Project 1 Storm Project #6 includes drainage improvements to the existing reinforced concrete box structures under 18th Street (at Massachusetts Avenue) and 20th Street (at Rhode Island Avenue).

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Incorporate final City comments and finalize plans, specifications, and estimates;
- Bidding;
- Utility Coordination;
- Construction Observation;
- Construction Administration;
- Surveying Services;
- Materials testing;

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Plan Finalization for Bidding:** Review, finalize, and incorporate final revisions to Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, Right of Way Documents, Utility Coordination Documents, bidding-related documents, and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, after review of final plans and contract documents by the Owner.

2. **Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences:** Conduct both Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and distribute minutes accordingly. Issue any addendums that arise out of Pre-Bid conference, and any clarification that may arise out of the Pre-Construction conference.

3. **Utility Coordination:** The JET team will perform continued utility coordination efforts associated with the project. These services will include a review of the utility prepared relocation drawings and coordination with the construction plans, coordination of construction related issues, and coordination with utility companies related to ongoing right of way acquisition efforts. Services include up to 30 hours of staff time. Should services beyond this allowance be required JET will prepare a supplemental agreement.

4. **Surveying Services:** JET Team shall perform professional services as requested by Contractor pursuant to the conditions provided herein. These services will include field staking as those services are requested by Contractor or the Contractor's designated representative. **All staking services are based on one-time staking of each specified element.**

a. Verify/Establish Project Control: Verify horizontal & vertical control points and any other information necessary for the accurate layout of site improvements. JET Team will establish additional Temporary Bench Marks no greater than 500 foot intervals, as necessary.

b. Stake Demolition: Set points to be used for the location of saw cuts for demolition. Points shall be set on 50 foot intervals.

c. Stake Temp Easements and Right-of-Way: Set points to be used for the location temporary construction easements and permanent right-of-way. Stakes shall be set at 50' horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required.

d. Stake Storm Water Improvements: Set offset stakes for the box culverts, curb inlets, channel lining and storm water pipes. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to flow lines and inlet tops.

e. Stake Retaining Wall: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 325± LF of retaining wall. Stake shall indicate cut/fill to top of wall.

f. Stake Curb & Gutter: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 400 LF feet of concrete curb & gutter. Stakes shall be set at 50' horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to top/back of curb.

5. **Construction Testing Services:** Construction materials testing will be performed on this project in general compliance with the Standard Specifications for The City of Joplin, Missouri last updated May 31, 2016. The JET Team will provide quality assurance testing which shall include:

a. Materials Testing
   i. 50 cylinder breaks (10 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
   ii. 1 Base Proctor
   iii. 1 Atterberg
   iv. 2 Lab Tests (based on 420 tons of asphalt)-ASPHALT

b. Earthwork
   i. Observe stripping and grubbing of construction areas prior to placement of fill.
   ii. Sample fill materials for standard Proctor, Atterberg limits, and other requisite lab testing
   iii. Perform field moisture-density testing of structural fill, backfill, and subgrade preparation

c. Asphaltic Concrete
   i. Perform verification testing in accordance with the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Tests and frequencies of testing are referenced in Table 403.19.3.
   ii. Perform tests to determine mixture properties, gradation, deleterious content, and asphalt content on the retained portion of the QC samples at least once per week.

d. Portland Cement Concrete
   i. Observe the condition of the subgrade and reinforcing steel prior to placement of concrete.
   ii. Determine that the concrete is delivered, conveyed, and consolidated into curbs, gutters, and formwork in accordance with the project specifications.
   iii. Perform field tests on concrete delivered to the project site including concrete temperature, slump and air content.
   iv. Cast cylinders from concrete placed for compressive strength testing.
   v. Cure initially in the field, transport to and cure in our laboratory concrete cylinders until broken.

5. Grant Probable Compliance Verification

Olsson shall provide the following services or items to be certified by the Grant Administrator:

a. Prepare the pre-construction report and minutes of the bid opening
b. Prepare the Start of Construction Notice
c. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in a general circulation newspaper (newspaper of widest circulation in the region)
d. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in minority and trade publications or evidence of direct solicitation
e. Upon opening of bids, Olsson will verify contractor eligibility – through SAM.gov
f. Review certified payrolls to verify and provide letter of probable compliance:
g. Complete with names, four-digit identification number, work classifications, hourly rates, etc.
h. Documentation of fringes per hour for each classification, if applicable
i. Apprentice documentation, if applicable
j. Payroll review documentation
k. Employee interviews to cover a representative number of trades throughout the project (2 interviews, twice monthly)

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
2. The City will issue notice to proceed after City Council Approval.
3. Final plan reviews to be completed after City Council Approval.
4. The project is being combined into one bid package with 20th Street Improvements and the work is expected to be completed by one general contractor.
5. The estimated construction period for the portion of work detailed in the Project 1 Storm Project #6 design will be completed in 3 construction months, though this project will be completed in combination with 20th Street Improvements. If the project is put on hold, then addition fees may be incurred due to project delays or extensions.
6. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately a 3 months once construction on any portion of the design has commenced regardless of the overall construction schedule for the 20th Street Improvements.

7. Utility relocation shall be completed by the respective utility company.
8. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and updating the SWPPP. Furthermore, the contractor is responsible and liable for maintaining and inspecting all aspects of the erosion control plan and BMPs as set for in the SWPPP to meet all applicable city, state, and federal laws.
9. Survey:
    a. Staking for Utilities shall be performed at the time of project construction. Additional survey prior to construction shall be additional services.
    b. Fees include Office Calculations, Staking Supplies, Mileage and Travel Time to and from site. All staking shall be performed utilizing either Total Station or GPS technologies.
    c. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements
    d. Contractor must request services 48 hours prior to needing a field crew on-site.
10. Construction Testing Services:
    a. Our fees are based on providing 1 part time inspector for the project. Should additional inspectors be required, a supplemental agreement will be prepared.
    b. We have estimated that these projects will require the utilization of construction observation and materials testing personnel over a 3 month time period. Should the projects be timed in a manner requiring the Jet Team to provide observation and testing personnel for more than 3 months, a supplemental agreement will be required.
    c. Our fees were determined assuming that the following projects will take place concurrently over a 12 month time period of which the JET portion (Main Street to Indiana Avenue and New Hampshire Avenue to Connecticut Avenue) is estimated to take 6 months:
        i. 20th Street Improvements Main Street to Connecticut Avenue;
        ii. Storm Project #6 – 20th Street and Rhode Island Avenue Culvert & 18th Street and Massachusetts Avenue Culvert;
        iii. Storm Project #14 Iowa Street Improvements 15th Street to 20th Street.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right of Way monumentation.
2. Record drawings will be provided based on contractor provided markups. No post-construction survey will be completed.
3. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
5. Contractor certifications.
6. Subcontractor certifications, if applicable.
7. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #6

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	$1,080

Construction Materials Testing

Testing Assumptions:

Concrete

10 tests/5 cylinders per test= 50 cylinders

50 cylinders $19/break = **$950**

Making of cylinders included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Soil

1 Soil Proctors @ $165/test = $165

1 Atterberg Soil @ $90/test = $90

Soil Testing= **$255**

Density tests of soil included as part of inspection time since we are on site full time.

Asphalt

1 test per day and/or per 1000 tons

Density test of asphalt included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt Lab Tests

2 Lab Tests @ $1000 = $2,000

2 Times shipping to lab for full testing 20 X $87/ship = $174

Asphalt Lab Testing= **$2,174**

Total Construction Materials Testing Fees	$3,379
TOTAL EXPENSE FEES	**$4,459**

Total Project Fee

STORM PROJECT #11 – 15TH STREET AND MICHIGAN AVENUE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 21,921
2	Permitting Services	$ 1,088
3	Survey Services	$ 27,000
4	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 17,891
5	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 22,382
6	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 31,096
7	Utility Coordination/ROW Negotiation	$ 19,597
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 8,025
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 149,000.00**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis.

~~Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design ~~Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.

2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~

3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.

4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"

5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.

6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.

7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.

8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.

9. ~~Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

~~*to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

A1.04 Surveying Services - General

A. *Control Survey*

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. *Engineering Survey*

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. ~~*Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.*~~

C. *Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project~~*, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project*~~*. Consultant will be responsible for* ~~*ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and*~~ *procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of-way plans.*

D. *Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation*

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. *Right-of-way and Easement Staking*

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

~~*Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.*~~

F. *Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. *Survey Records*

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

~~*H. Other Services*~~

~~*Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase − 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner−directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project−related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner,

Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post- Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement-related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

~~*9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding-related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. *Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for* proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. *In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast-tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post-Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.*

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing*~~

assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists &providing this documentation in the project file

5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for thoseportions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issueddocuments.

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth

3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an

~~independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

~~5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.~~

~~6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.~~

~~7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.~~

~~8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.~~

~~9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:~~

~~a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the ResidentProject Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during suchvisits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work isproceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, andEngineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.~~

~~b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or asa result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control~~

~~over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of constructionselected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.~~

~~10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.~~

~~11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with~~ the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

~~12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.~~

~~13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.~~

~~14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.~~

~~a) Identify discrepancy~~
~~b) Contractor submits pricing~~
~~c) Cost analysis by Project Manager~~
~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~
~~e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed~~
~~f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by City Project Manager)~~
~~g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.~~

~~15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site~~

~~conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.~~

~~16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and otherrequired Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the informationgiven in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the designconcept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.~~

~~17. Substitutes and "Or-equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.~~

~~18. Inspections and Tests:~~

~~a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction ContractDocuments and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.~~

~~b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.~~

~~c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.~~

~~19. Change Proposals and Claims:~~

~~a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submittedChange Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of theContractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shallbe in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the ChangeProposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or otherengineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that theEngineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.~~

~~b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.~~

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced~~

~~and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.~~

~~23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:~~

~~24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the~~

recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-ConstructionPhase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defectiveWork, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.
b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.
c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with

the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:

Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.

The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the workidentified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentationfrom DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentationas to why.

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the

~~design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.~~

~~2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:~~

~~a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.~~

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #11

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: STORM PROJECT #11 – 15TH STREET AND MICHIGAN AVENUE

Storm Project #11 includes storm sewer infrastructure improvements near 15th Street and Michigan Avenue and the surrounding residential streets, between 15th Street and 18th Street, and Kansas Avenue on the east.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Topographic Survey;
- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.
   h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
   i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
   j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 18th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. Storm sewer shall be designed using StormCAD, Pipe Networks, or Hydraflow
7. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
8. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
9. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
10. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
11. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to 10 title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 5 properties including railroad right-of-way. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
12. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
13. All work is assumed to be completed within existing right-of-way. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions will be considered additional services.
14. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed Environmental Assessment.
15. Permitting services shall be limited to Nationwide USACE permit applications if required and SWPPP preparation.
16. Associated permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.
17. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
18. Survey is to include location of existing utilities based on visible surface evidence and markings provided by the Missouri One-Call System.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. As-built surveys
3. Appraisal & Condemnation services / Representation
4. Detention and water quality design
5. Retaining wall or other structural designs
6. Pavement and joint design
7. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
8. Bidding services
9. Construction administration and observation
10. Construction inspection and testing
11. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #11

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 20 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$8,025**

Total Project Fee

STORM PROJECT #12 – 15TH STREET AND ILLINOIS AVE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 50,082
2	Permitting Services	$ 1,088
3	Survey Services	$ 44,850
4	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 30,818
5	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 39,840
6	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 58,792
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 6,530
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 232,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis.

~~Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design ~~Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.

2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~

3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.

4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"

5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.

6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.

7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.

8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.

9. ~~Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

~~*to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

A1.04 Surveying Services - General

A. *Control Survey*

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. *Engineering Survey*

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. ~~*Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.*~~

C. *Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project~~*, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project*~~*. Consultant will be responsible for* ~~*ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and*~~ *procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of-way plans.*

D. *Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation*

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. *Right-of-way and Easement Staking*

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

~~*Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.*~~

F. *Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. *Survey Records*

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

~~*H. Other Services*~~

~~*Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase − 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner−directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project−related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner,

Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post- Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement-related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

~~*9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding-related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. *Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for* proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. *In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast-tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post-Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.*

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists &providing this documentation in the project file

5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for thoseportions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issueddocuments.

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth

~~3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

~~5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.~~

~~6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.~~

~~7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.~~

~~8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.~~

~~9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:~~

~~a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the ResidentProject Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during suchvisits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work isproceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, andEngineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.~~

~~b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or asa~~

result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of constructionselected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

a) Identify discrepancy
b) Contractor submits pricing
c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable
e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed
f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by City Project Manager)
g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and otherrequired Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the informationgiven in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the designconcept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. Substitutes and "Or-equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. Inspections and Tests:

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction ContractDocuments and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

19. Change Proposals and Claims:

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submittedChange Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of theContractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole,approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shallbe in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the ChangeProposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or otherengineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that theEngineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.~~

~~23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:~~

~~24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may~~

~~recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.~~

~~25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.~~

~~B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered~~ at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

~~A1.09 Post-Construction Phase~~

~~A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defectiveWork, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.~~

~~2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.~~

~~3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:~~

~~a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.~~
~~b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.~~
~~c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:~~

~~"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations~~

controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:

Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.

The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the workidentified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentationfrom DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentationas to why.

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental

~~assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.~~

~~2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:~~

~~a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.~~

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #12

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: STORM PROJECT #12 – 15TH STREET AND ILLINOIS AVENUE

Storm Project #12 includes storm sewer infrastructure improvements near 15th Street and Illinois Avenue and the surrounding residential streets and the railroad on the west. The Storm Project #12 drainage system is located downstream of the Storm Project #11 drainage system. The two project's drainage areas will share the same outfall.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Topographic Survey;
- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.
   h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
   i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
   j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 18th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. Storm sewer shall be designed using StormCAD, Pipe Networks, or Hydraflow
7. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
8. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
9. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
10. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
11. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to 10 title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 5 properties including railroad right-of-way. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
    d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
12. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed environmental Assessment.
13. Permitting services shall be limited to Nationwide USACE permit applications if required and SWPPP preparation.
14. Associated permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.
15. Review fees, permit fees, insurance requirements, or any other costs required by the railroad company will be the responsibility of the city.
16. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
17. Survey is to include location of existing utilities based on visible surface evidence and markings provided by the Missouri One-Call System.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. As-built surveys
3. Appraisal & Condemnation services / Representation
4. Detention and water quality design
5. Retaining wall or other structural designs
6. Pavement and joint design
7. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
8. Bidding services
9. Construction administration and observation
10. Construction inspection and testing
11. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded.

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #12

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 10 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$6,530**

STORM PROJECT #14 – IOWA AVENUE BRANCH, 20TH STREET TO 15TH STREET

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 54,405
2	Survey Services	$ 13,983
3	Bidding Phase	$ 16,766
4	Construction Administration	$ 55,321
5	Construction Inspection	$ 18,218
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 3,307
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 162,000**

Project Name/Description: PAP 7-1 Project 1 Storm Project #14
Consultant: Olsson Associates DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties. Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. **See also attached Exhibit A for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.**

PART 1 – BASICSERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by theCity.*

~~A1.01 *Conceptual Phase*~~

~~A. Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.~~

~~If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.~~

~~2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.~~

~~3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.~~

~~4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.~~

~~5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a relatedreport.~~

~~6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.~~

~~7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.~~

~~8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and~~

Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.

~~*A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)*~~

~~A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

~~1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ownership names and contact information.~~

~~3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.~~

~~4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"~~

~~5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.~~

~~6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.~~

~~8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~9. Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.

10. Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.

11. Furnish 6 review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

12. Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

13. Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.

A1.03 *Utility Requirements*

A. Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).

B. Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.

C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.

D. Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. Control Survey

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. Engineering Survey

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.

C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along theproject, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of- way plans.

D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.

F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. Survey Records

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

H. Other Services

Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting

to be necessary for completion of the project.

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of waytakings.

E. Furnish 6 review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence,

documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post-Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.

7. In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.

8. Prepare or assemble draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement-related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.

9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.

10. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, 6 copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast-tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post-Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

A1.07 Bidding Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization

~~by Owner to proceed,~~ Engineer shall:

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, ~~attend pre–bid conferences~~, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. ~~If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor.~~ This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file.

5. ~~Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.~~

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, ~~and upon written authorization from Owner~~, Engineer shall:

1. *General Administration of Construction Contract:* Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. *Resident Project Representative (RPR):* Provide the services of an RPR at the Site

to assist the Engineer ~~(unless provided by the city)~~, and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth.

~~3. *Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory:* Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

4. ~~*Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site~~.

5. *Electronic Transmittal Protocols:* Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.

6. *Original Documents:* If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.

7. *Schedules:* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.

8. *Baselines and Benchmarks:* As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.

9. *Visits to Site and Observation of Construction:* In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:

   a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

   b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to

provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. *Compatibility with Design Concept:* If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. *Clarifications and Interpretations:* Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. *Field Orders:* Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. *Change Orders and Work Change Directives:* Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

    a) Identify discrepancy
    b) Contractor submits pricing
    c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
    ~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~
    e) ~~Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and~~ give contract Notice to

Proceed

f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification ~~and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable~~ (justification provided by City Project Manager)

g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. *Differing Site Conditions:* Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. *Substitutes and "Or–equal":* Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. *Inspections and Tests:*

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) ~~Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed~~.

19. *Change Proposals and Claims:*

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set−offs) based on the provisions for set−offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. *Other Tasks:* Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or

deliverables:

24. *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. *Standards for Certain Construction−Phase Decisions:* Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the Construction Contract.

A1.09 Post−Construction Phase

A. ~~Upon written authorization from Owner~~ During the Post−Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

   a) The city's semi−final inspection letter stating the date of semi−final inspection and listing those who were present.
   b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

~~d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:~~

~~Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.~~

~~The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.~~

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

~~PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES~~

~~A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*~~

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #14

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: STORM PROJECT #14 – IOWA AVENUE BRANCH, 15TH STREET TO 20TH STREET

Storm Project #14 includes improvements to an existing concrete lined channel that starts at 20th Street and runs north to 15th Street, just east of Iowa Avenue.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Incorporate final City comments and finalize plans, specifications, and estimates;
- Bidding;
- Utility Coordination;
- Construction Observation;
- Construction Administration;
- Surveying Services;
- Materials testing;

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Plan Finalization for Bidding:** Review, finalize, and incorporate final revisions to Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, Right of Way Documents, Utility Coordination Documents, bidding-related documents, and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, after review of final plans and contract documents by the Owner.

2. **Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences:** Conduct both Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and distribute minutes accordingly. Issue any addendums that arise out of Pre-Bid conference, and any clarification that may arise out of the Pre-Construction conference.

3. **Utility Coordination:** The JET team will perform continued utility coordination efforts associated with the project. These services will include a review of the utility prepared relocation drawings and coordination with the construction plans, coordination of construction related issues, and coordination with utility companies related to ongoing right of way acquisition efforts. Services include up to 10 hours of staff time. Should services beyond this allowance be required JET will prepare a supplemental agreement.

4. **Surveying Services:** JET Team shall perform professional services as requested by Contractor pursuant to the conditions provided herein. These services will include field staking as those services are requested by Contractor or the Contractor's designated representative.
   a. Verify/Establish Project Control: Verify horizontal & vertical control points and any other

information necessary for the accurate layout of site improvements. JET Team will establish additional Temporary Bench Marks no greater than 500 foot intervals, as necessary.

b. Stake Temp Easements and Right-of-Way: Set points to be used for the location of the temporary construction easements and permanent right-of-way. Stakes shall be set at 50' horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required.

c. Stake Storm Water Improvements: Set two offset stakes for each of the 4 storm water inlets, box culverts (114 LF), and approximately 88 LF of storm water pipe. Jet Team shall set center line stakes at 50' stations for approximately 550 LF of channel improvements. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to flow lines.

d. Stake Retaining Wall: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 1100 LF of retaining wall. Stake shall indicate cut/fill to top of wall. **All staking services are based on one-time staking of each specified element.**

5. **Construction Testing Services:** Construction materials testing will be performed on this project in general compliance with the Standard Specifications for The City of Joplin, Missouri last updated May 31, 2016. The JET Team will provide quality assurance testing which shall include:

a. Materials Testing
   i. 60 cylinder breaks (12 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
   ii. 1 Lab Tests (based on 389 SY of asphalt)-ASPHALT

b. Earthwork
   iii. Observe stripping and grubbing of construction areas prior to placement of fill.
   iv. Sample fill materials for standard Proctor, Atterberg limits, and other requisite lab testing
   v. Perform field moisture-density testing of structural fill, backfill, and subgrade preparation

c. Asphaltic Concrete
   i. Perform verification testing in accordance with the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Tests and frequencies of testing are referenced in Table 403.19.3.
   ii. Perform tests to determine mixture properties, gradation, deleterious content, and asphalt content on the retained portion of the QC samples at least once per week.

d. Portland Cement Concrete
   i. Observe the condition of the subgrade and reinforcing steel prior to placement of concrete.
   ii. Determine that the concrete is delivered, conveyed, and consolidated into curbs, gutters, and formwork in accordance with the project specifications.
   iii. Perform field tests on concrete delivered to the project site including concrete temperature, slump and air content.
   iv. Cast cylinders from concrete placed for compressive strength testing.
   v. Cure initially in the field, transport to and cure in our laboratory concrete cylinders until broken.

5. Grant Probable Compliance Verification

Olsson shall provide the following services or items to be certified by the Grant Administrator:

a. Prepare the pre-construction report and minutes of the bid opening
b. Prepare the Start of Construction Notice
c. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in a general circulation newspaper (newspaper of widest circulation in the region)
d. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in minority and trade publications or evidence of direct solicitation
e. Upon opening of bids, Olsson will verify contractor eligibility – through SAM.gov
f. Review certified payrolls to verify and provide letter of probable compliance:
    - Complete with names, four-digit identification number, work classifications, hourly rates, etc.
g. Documentation of fringes per hour for each classification, if applicable
h. Apprentice documentation, if applicable
i. Payroll review documentation
j. Employee interviews to cover a representative number of trades throughout the project (2 interviews, twice monthly)

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
2. The City will issue notice to proceed after City Council Approval.
3. Plan reviews to be completed by City after City Council Approval.
4. The project is being combined into one bid package with 20th Street Improvements and the work is expected to be completed by one general contractor.
5. The estimated construction period for the portion of work detailed in the Project 1 Storm Project #14 design will be completed in 4 construction months, though this project will be completed in combination with 20th Street Improvements. If the project is put on hold, then addition fees may be incurred due to project delays or extensions.
6. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 4 months once construction on any portion of the design has commenced regardless of the overall construction schedule for the 20th Street Improvements.
7. Utility relocation shall be completed by the respective utility company.
8. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and updating the SWPPP. Furthermore, the contractor is responsible and liable for maintaining and inspecting all aspects of the erosion control plan and BMPs as set for in the SWPPP to meet all applicable city, state, and federal laws.
9. Survey:
    a. Staking for Utilities shall be performed at the time of project construction. Additional survey prior to construction shall be additional services.
    b. Fees include Office Calculations, Staking Supplies, Mileage and Travel Time to and from site. All staking shall be performed utilizing either Total Station or GPS technologies.

c. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements
d. Contractor must request services 48 hours prior to needing a field crew on-site.

10. Construction Testing Services:
    a. Materials Testing
        i. 60 cylinder breaks (10 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
        ii. 1 Lab Tests (based on 420 tons of asphalt)-ASPHALT
    b. Our fees are based on providing 1 part time inspector for the project. Should additional inspectors be required, a supplemental agreement will be prepared.
    c. We have estimated that these projects will require the utilization of construction observation and materials testing personnel over a 4 month time period. Should the projects be timed in a manner requiring the Jet Team to provide observation and testing personnel for more than 3 months, a supplemental agreement will be required.
    d. Our fees were determined assuming that the following projects will take place concurrently over a 12 month time period of which the JET portion (Main Street to Indiana Avenue and New Hampshire Avenue to Connecticut Avenue) is estimated to take 6 months:
        i. 20th Street Improvements Main to Connecticut;
        ii. Storm Project #6 – 20th and Rhode Island Avenue Culvert & 18th and Massachusetts Avenue Culvert;
        iii. Storm Project #14 Iowa Street Improvements 15th Street to 20th Street

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right of Way monumentation
2. Record drawings will be provided based on contractor provided markups. No post-construction survey will be completed.
3. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
4. Contractor certifications
5. Subcontractor certifications, if applicable
6. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #14

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	$1,080

Construction Materials Testing

Testing Assumptions:

Concrete

12 tests/5 cylinders per test= 60 cylinders
60 cylinders $19/break = **$1,140**
Making of cylinders included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt

1 test per day and/or per 1000 tons
Density test of asphalt included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt Lab Tests

1 Lab Tests @ $1000 = $1,000
1 Times shipping to lab for full testing 20 X $87/ship = $87
Asphalt Lab Testing= **$1,087**

Total Construction Materials Testing Fees	$2,227
TOTAL EXPENSE FEES	**$3,307**

Total Project Fee

STORM PROJECT #19 – MOHASKA WATER QUALITY BASIN

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 30,443
2	Survey Services	$ 7,245
3	Bidding Phase	$ 8,661
4	Construction Administration	$ 28,128
5	Construction Inspection	$ 12,360
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 3,163
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 90,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties. Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. **See also attached Exhibit A for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.**

PART 1 – BASICSERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by theCity.*

~~A1.01 *Conceptual Phase*~~

~~A. Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.~~

~~If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.~~

~~2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.~~

~~3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.~~

~~4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.~~

~~5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a related report.~~

~~6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.~~

~~7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.~~

~~8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and~~

Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.

~~*A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)*~~

~~A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

~~1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ownership names and contact information.~~

~~3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.~~

~~4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"~~

~~5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.~~

~~6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.~~

~~8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~9. Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.

10. Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.

11. Furnish 6 review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

12. Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

13. Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.

A1.03 *Utility Requirements*

A. Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).

B. Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.

C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.

D. Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. Control Survey

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. Engineering Survey

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.

C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along theproject, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of- way plans.

D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.

F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. Survey Records

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

H. Other Services

Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting

to be necessary for completion of the project.

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of waytakings.

E. Furnish 6 review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence,

documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.

7. In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.

8. Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.

9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.

10. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, 6 copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

A1.07 Bidding Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization

~~by Owner to proceed,~~ Engineer shall:

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, ~~attend pre–bid conferences~~, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. ~~If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor.~~ This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file.

5. ~~Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.~~

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, ~~and upon written authorization from Owner~~, Engineer shall:

1. *General Administration of Construction Contract:* Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. *Resident Project Representative (RPR):* Provide the services of an RPR at the Site

to assist the Engineer ~~(unless provided by the city)~~, and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth.

~~3. *Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory:* Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. *Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

5. *Electronic Transmittal Protocols:* Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.

6. *Original Documents:* If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.

7. *Schedules:* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.

8. *Baselines and Benchmarks:* As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.

9. *Visits to Site and Observation of Construction:* In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:

   a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

   b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to

provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. *Compatibility with Design Concept:* If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. *Clarifications and Interpretations:* Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. *Field Orders:* Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. *Change Orders and Work Change Directives:* Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

    a) Identify discrepancy
    b) Contractor submits pricing
    c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
    ~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~
    e) ~~Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and~~ give contract Notice to

Proceed

f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification ~~and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable~~ (justification provided by City Project Manager)

g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. *Differing Site Conditions:* Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. *Substitutes and "Or–equal":* Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. *Inspections and Tests:*

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) ~~Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed~~.

19. *Change Proposals and Claims:*

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set−offs) based on the provisions for set−offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. *Other Tasks:* Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or

deliverables:

24. *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. *Standards for Certain Construction−Phase Decisions:* Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the Construction Contract.

A1.09 Post−Construction Phase

A. ~~Upon written authorization from Owner~~ During the Post−Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

   a) The city's semi−final inspection letter stating the date of semi−final inspection and listing those who were present.
   b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

~~d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:~~

~~Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.~~

~~The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.~~

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

~~PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES~~

~~A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*~~

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #19

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: STORM PROJECT #19 – MOHASKA WATER QUALITY BASIN

Storm Project #19 includes stormwater and water quality improvements to the area adjacent to Mohaska Avenue from Jackson Avenue to Sergeant Avenue.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Incorporate final City comments and finalize plans, specifications, and estimates;
- Bidding;
- Utility Coordination;
- Construction Observation;
- Construction Administration;
- Surveying Services;
- Materials testing;

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Plan Finalization for Bidding:** Review, finalize, and incorporate final revisions to Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, Right of Way Documents, Utility Coordination Documents, bidding-related documents, and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, after review of final plans and contract documents by the Owner.

2. **Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences:** Conduct both Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and distribute minutes accordingly. Issue any addendums that arise out of Pre-Bid conference, and any clarification that may arise out of the Pre-Construction conference.

3. **Utility Coordination:** The JET team will perform continued utility coordination efforts associated with the project. These services will include a review of the utility prepared relocation drawings and coordination with the construction plans, coordination of construction related issues, and coordination with utility companies related to ongoing right of way acquisition efforts. Services include up to 10 hours of staff time. Should services beyond this allowance be required JET will prepare a supplemental agreement.

4. **Surveying Services:** JET Team shall perform professional services as requested by Contractor

pursuant to the conditions provided herein. These services will include field staking as those services are requested by Contractor or the Contractor's designated representative. **All staking services are based on one-time staking of each specified element.**

a. Verify/Establish Project Control: Verify horizontal & vertical control points and any other information necessary for the accurate layout of site improvements. JET Team will establish additional Temporary Bench Marks no greater than 500 foot intervals, as necessary
b. Stake Temp Easements and Right-of-Way: Flag boundary line along the north side of the project site.
c. Stake Storm Water Improvements: Set offset stakes for the box culvert (69 LF), 34± LF of storm water pipe and outside edge of the channel improvements. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to flow lines
d. Stake Retaining Wall: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 150± LF of retaining wall. Stake shall indicate cut/fill to top of wall.
e. Stake Trail: Stake the center line of the proposed trail. Stake shall indicate cut/fill to finish grade.

5. **Construction Testing Services:** Construction materials testing will be performed on this project in general compliance with the Standard Specifications for The City of Joplin, Missouri last updated May 31, 2016. The JET Team will provide quality assurance testing which shall include:
   a. Materials Testing
      i. 30 cylinder breaks (6 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
      ii. 4 Base Proctor
      iii. 4 Atterberg
      iv. 1 Lab Tests (based on 701 SY of asphalt)-ASPHALT
   b. Earthwork
      i. Observe stripping and grubbing of construction areas prior to placement of fill.
      ii. Sample fill materials for standard Proctor, Atterberg limits, and other requisite lab testing
      iii. Perform field moisture-density testing of structural fill, backfill, and subgrade preparation

   c. Asphaltic Concrete
      i. Perform verification testing in accordance with the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Tests and frequencies of testing are referenced in Table 403.19.3.
      ii. Perform tests to determine mixture properties, gradation, deleterious content, and asphalt content on the retained portion of the QC samples at least once per week.

   d. Portland Cement Concrete
      i. Observe the condition of the subgrade and reinforcing steel prior to placement of concrete.
      ii. Determine that the concrete is delivered, conveyed, and consolidated into curbs, gutters, and formwork in accordance with the project specifications.
      iii. Perform field tests on concrete delivered to the project site including concrete temperature, slump and air content.

iv. Cast cylinders from concrete placed for compressive strength testing.
v. Cure initially in the field, transport to and cure in our laboratory concrete cylinders until broken.

5. Grant Probable Compliance Verification

Olsson shall provide the following services or items to be certified by the Grant Administrator:

a. Prepare the pre-construction report and minutes of the bid opening
b. Prepare the Start of Construction Notice
c. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in a general circulation newspaper (newspaper of widest circulation in the region)
d. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in minority and trade publications or evidence of direct solicitation
e. Upon opening of bids, Olsson will verify contractor eligibility – through SAM.gov
f. Review certified payrolls to verify and provide letter of probable compliance:
    - Complete with names, four-digit identification number, work classifications, hourly rates, etc.
g. Documentation of fringes per hour for each classification, if applicable
h. Apprentice documentation, if applicable
i. Payroll review documentation
j. Employee interviews to cover a representative number of trades throughout the project (2 interviews, twice monthly)

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
2. The City will issue notice to proceed after City Council Approval.
3. Plan reviews to be completed by City after City Council Approval.
4. The project is being combined into one bid package with CDBG-DR-1 Mohaska Trail Improvements and the work is expected to be completed by one general contractor.
5. The estimated construction period for the portion of work detailed in the Project 1 Storm Project #19 design will be completed in 6 construction months. If the project is put on hold, then addition fees may be incurred due to project delays or extensions.
6. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 6 months once construction on any portion of the design has commenced regardless of the overall construction schedule for the CDBG-DR-1 Mohaska Trail Improvements.
7. Parks department shall assist with coordination of equipment relocation.
8. Utility relocation shall be completed by the respective utility company.
9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and updating the SWPPP. Furthermore, the contractor is responsible and liable for maintaining and inspecting all aspects of the erosion control plan and BMPs as set for in the SWPPP to meet all applicable city, state, and federal laws.

10. Survey:
    a. Staking for Utilities shall be performed at the time of project construction. Additional survey prior to construction shall be additional services.
    b. Fees include Office Calculations, Staking Supplies, Mileage and Travel Time to and from site. All staking shall be performed utilizing either Total Station or GPS technologies.
    c. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements.
    d. Contractor must request services 48 hours prior to needing a field crew on-site.
    e. Contractor shall be responsible for staking layout for relocation of playground equipment.
11. Construction Testing Services:
    a. Our fees are based on providing 1 part time inspector for the project. Should additional inspectors be required, a supplemental agreement will be prepared.
    b. We have estimated that these projects will require the utilization of construction observation and materials testing personnel over a 3 month time period. Should the projects be timed in a manner requiring the Jet Team to provide observation and testing personnel for more than 3 months, a supplemental agreement will be required.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right of Way monumentation
2. Record drawings will be provided based on contractor provided markups. No post-construction survey will be completed.
3. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
4. Contractor certifications
5. Subcontractor certifications, if applicable
6. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #19

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	$486

Construction Materials Testing

Testing Assumptions:

Concrete

6 tests/5 cylinders per test= 30 cylinders

30 cylinders $19/break = **$570**

Making of cylinders included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Soil

4 Soil Proctors @ $165/test = $660

4 Atterberg Soil @ $90/test = $360

Soil Testing= **$1,020**

Density tests of soil included as part of inspection time since we are on site full time.

Asphalt

1 test per day and/or per 1000 tons

Density test of asphalt included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt Lab Tests

1 Lab Tests @ $1000 = $1,000

1 Times shipping to lab for full testing 20 X $87/ship = $87

Asphalt Lab Testing= **$1,087**

Total Construction Materials Testing Fees	$2,677
TOTAL EXPENSE FEES	**$3,163**

Total Project Fee

STORM PROJECT #27 – 28TH STREET AND MAIN AVENUE TO 27TH STREET AND PEARL AVENUE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 34,740
2	Survey	$ 16,977
3	Bidding Phase	$ 13,546
4	Construction Administration	$ 28,980
5	Construction Inspection	$ 15,450
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 3,307
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 113,000**

Project Name/Description: PAP 7-1 Project 1 Storm Project #27
Consultant: Olsson Associates DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties. Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. **See also attached Exhibit A for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.**

PART 1 – BASICSERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by theCity.*

~~A1.01 *Conceptual Phase*~~

~~A. Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.~~

~~If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.~~

~~2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.~~

~~3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.~~

~~4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.~~

~~5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a relatedreport.~~

~~6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.~~

~~7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.~~

~~8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and~~

Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.

~~*A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)*~~

~~A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

~~1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ownership names and contact information.~~

~~3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.~~

~~4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"~~

~~5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.~~

~~6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.~~

~~8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~9. Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.

10. Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.

11. Furnish 6 review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

12. Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

13. Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.

A1.03 *Utility Requirements*

A. Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).

B. Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.

C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.

D. Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. Control Survey

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. Engineering Survey

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.

C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along theproject, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of- way plans.

D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.

F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. Survey Records

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

H. Other Services

Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting

to be necessary for completion of the project.

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of waytakings.

E. Furnish 6 review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence,

documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.

7. In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.

8. Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.

9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.

10. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, 6 copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

A1.07 Bidding Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization

~~by Owner to proceed,~~ Engineer shall:

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, ~~attend pre–bid conferences~~, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. ~~If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor.~~ This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file.

5. ~~Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.~~

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, ~~and upon written authorization from Owner~~, Engineer shall:

1. *General Administration of Construction Contract:* Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. *Resident Project Representative (RPR):* Provide the services of an RPR at the Site

to assist the Engineer ~~(unless provided by the city)~~, and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth.

~~3. *Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory:* Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. *Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

5. *Electronic Transmittal Protocols:* Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.

6. *Original Documents:* If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.

7. *Schedules:* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.

8. *Baselines and Benchmarks:* As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.

9. *Visits to Site and Observation of Construction:* In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:

   a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

   b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to

provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. *Compatibility with Design Concept:* If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. *Clarifications and Interpretations:* Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. *Field Orders:* Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. *Change Orders and Work Change Directives:* Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

    a) Identify discrepancy
    b) Contractor submits pricing
    c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
    ~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~
    e) ~~Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and~~ give contract Notice to

Proceed

f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification ~~and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable~~ (justification provided by City Project Manager)

g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. *Differing Site Conditions:* Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. *Substitutes and "Or–equal":* Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. *Inspections and Tests:*

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) ~~Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed~~.

19. *Change Proposals and Claims:*

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set−offs) based on the provisions for set−offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. *Other Tasks:* Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or

deliverables:

24. *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. *Standards for Certain Construction−Phase Decisions:* Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the Construction Contract.

A1.09 Post−Construction Phase

A. ~~Upon written authorization from Owner~~ During the Post−Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

   a) The city's semi−final inspection letter stating the date of semi−final inspection and listing those who were present.
   b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

~~d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:~~

~~Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.~~

~~The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.~~

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

~~PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES~~

~~A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*~~

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

STORM PROJECT #27

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: STORM PROJECT #27 – 28TH STREET AND MAIN AVENUE TO 27TH STREET AND PEARL AVENUE

Storm Project #27 includes replacement of an existing box culvert that runs northwest from Garvin Park (28th Street and Main Street) and outlets into a stream at 27th Street and Pearl Avenue.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Incorporate final City comments and finalize plans, specifications, and estimates;
- Bidding;
- Utility Coordination;
- Construction Observation;
- Construction Administration;
- Surveying Services;
- Materials testing;

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Plan Finalization for Bidding:** Review, finalize, and incorporate final revisions to Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, Right of Way Documents, Utility Coordination Documents, bidding-related documents, and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, after review of final plans and contract documents by the City.

2. **Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences:** Conduct both Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and distribute minutes accordingly. Issue any addendums that arise out of Pre-Bid conference, and any clarification that may arise out of the Pre-Construction conference.

3. **Utility Coordination:** The JET team will perform continued utility coordination efforts associated with the project. These services will include a review of the utility prepared relocation drawings and coordination with the construction plans, coordination of construction related issues, and coordination with utility companies related to ongoing right of way acquisition efforts. Services include up to 15 hours of staff time. Should services beyond this allowance be required JET will prepare a supplemental agreement.

4. **Surveying Services:** JET Team shall perform professional services as requested by Contractor pursuant to the conditions provided herein. These services will include field staking as those

services are requested by Contractor or the Contractor's designated representative. All staking services are based on one-time staking of each specified element.

a. Verify/Establish Project Control: Verify horizontal & vertical control points and any other information necessary for the accurate layout of site improvements. JET Team will establish additional Temporary Bench Marks no greater than 500 foot intervals, as necessary.
b. Stake Demolition: Set points to be used for the location of saw cuts for demolition. Points shall be set on 50 foot intervals.
c. Stake Temp Easements and Right-of-Way: Set points to be used for the location temporary construction easements and permanent right-of-way. Stakes shall be set at 50' horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required.
d. Stake Storm Water Improvements: JET Team shall set offset stakes for the box culvert, 1 area inlet and approximately 50± LF of storm water pipes. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to flow lines and inlet tops.
e. Stake Retaining Wall: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 155± LF of retaining wall. Stake shall indicate cut/fill to top of wall.
f. Stake ADA Ramp: Set offset stakes for construction of 1 ADA Ramp. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to finish grade.

5. **Construction Testing Services:** Construction materials testing will be performed on this project in general compliance with the Standard Specifications for The City of Joplin, Missouri last updated May 31, 2016. The JET Team will provide quality assurance testing which shall include:
   a. Materials Testing
      i. 60 cylinder breaks (12 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
      ii. 1 Lab Tests (based on 420 SY of asphalt)-ASPHALT
   b. Earthwork
      iii. Observe stripping and grubbing of construction areas prior to placement of fill.
      iv. Sample fill materials for standard Proctor, Atterberg limits, and other requisite lab testing
      v. Perform field moisture-density testing of structural fill, backfill, and subgrade preparation
   c. Asphaltic Concrete
      i. Perform verification testing in accordance with the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Tests and frequencies of testing are referenced in Table 403.19.3.
      ii. Perform tests to determine mixture properties, gradation, deleterious content, and asphalt content on the retained portion of the QC samples at least once per week.
   d. Portland Cement Concrete
      i. Observe the condition of the subgrade and reinforcing steel prior to placement of concrete.
      ii. Determine that the concrete is delivered, conveyed, and consolidated into curbs, gutters, and formwork in accordance with the project specifications.
      iii. Perform field tests on concrete delivered to the project site including concrete temperature, slump and air content.

iv. Cast cylinders from concrete placed for compressive strength testing.
v. Cure initially in the field, transport to and cure in our laboratory concrete cylinders until broken.

5. Grant Probable Compliance Verification

Olsson shall provide the following services or items to be certified by the Grant Administrator:

a. Prepare the pre-construction report and minutes of the bid opening
b. Prepare the Start of Construction Notice
c. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in a general circulation newspaper (newspaper of widest circulation in the region)
d. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in minority and trade publications or evidence of direct solicitation
e. Upon opening of bids, Olsson will verify contractor eligibility – through SAM.gov
f. Review certified payrolls to verify and provide letter of probable compliance:
    - Complete with names, four-digit identification number, work classifications, hourly rates, etc.
g. Documentation of fringes per hour for each classification, if applicable
h. Apprentice documentation, if applicable
i. Payroll review documentation
j. Employee interviews to cover a representative number of trades throughout the project (2 interviews, twice monthly)

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
2. The City will issue notice to proceed after City Council Approval.
3. Plan reviews to be completed by City after City Council Approval.
4. The project is being combined into one bid package with Main Street Improvements and the work is expected to be completed by one general contractor.
5. The estimated construction period for the portion of work detailed in the Project 1 Storm Project #27 design will be completed in 3 construction months, though this project will be completed in combination with Main Street Improvements. If the project is put on hold, then addition fees may be incurred due to project delays or extensions.
6. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 3 months once construction on any portion of the design has commenced regardless of the overall construction schedule for the Main Street Improvements.
7. Utility relocation shall be completed by the respective utility company.
8. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and updating the SWPPP. Furthermore, the contractor is responsible and liable for maintaining and inspecting all aspects of the erosion control plan and BMPs as set for in the SWPPP to meet all applicable city, state, and federal laws.
9. Survey:
    a. Staking for Utilities shall be performed at the time of project construction. Additional

survey prior to construction shall be additional services.

b. Fees include Office Calculations, Staking Supplies, Mileage and Travel Time to and from site. All staking shall be performed utilizing either Total Station or GPS technologies.
c. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements
d. Contractor must request services 48 hours prior to needing a field crew on-site.

10. Construction Testing Services:
    a. Construction Testing Services will be provided during five (5), eight (8) hour days per week, Monday through Friday. The budgeted services do not include nighttime, weekend, or overtime hours. Should the JET Team be required to work additional overtime hours, these services will be billed at 1.5 times the regular labor rate. We will prepare addenda for these additional services on a monthly basis as they are incurred.
    b. Our fees are based on providing 1 full time inspector for the project. Should additional inspectors be required, a supplemental agreement will be prepared.
    c. We have estimated that these projects will require the utilization of construction observation and materials testing personnel over a 3 month time period. Should the projects be timed in a manner requiring the Jet Team to provide observation and testing personnel for more than 12 months, a supplemental agreement will be required.
    d. Our fees were determined assuming that the following projects will take place concurrently over a 3 month time period:
        i. Main Street Improvements from 15th Street to 31st Street;

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right of Way monumentation
2. Record drawings will be provided based on contractor provided markups. No post-construction survey will be completed.
3. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
4. Contractor certifications
5. Subcontractor certifications, if applicable
6. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 STORM PROJECT #27

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	$1,080

Construction Materials Testing

Testing Assumptions:

Concrete

12 tests/5 cylinders per test= 60 cylinders

60 cylinders $19/break = **$1,140**

Making of cylinders included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt

1 test per day and/or per 1000 tons

Density test of asphalt included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt Lab Tests

1 Lab Tests @ $1000 = $1,000

1 Times shipping to lab for full testing 20 X $87/ship = $87

Asphalt Lab Testing= **$1,087**

Total Construction Materials Testing Fees	$2,227
TOTAL EXPENSE FEES	**$3,307**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4003) 22ND STREET - 26TH STREET & MAIDEN LANE - JACKSON AVENUE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 91,285
2	ROW Negotiations	$ 14,832
3	Permitting Services	$ 888
4	Geotechnical Investigation	$ 12,680
5	Survey Services	$ 12,948
6	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 73,590
7	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 84,711
8	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 110,244
9	Utility Coordination	$ 18,942
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 22,880
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 443,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, andidentify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of theStudy and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project–related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner'sProject requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which inEngineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identifiedin an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

~~*2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.*~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase ~~after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. *Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.*

2. *Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~*

3. *In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.*

4. *Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"*

5. *Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.*

6. *Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.*

7. *Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.*

8. *Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.*

9. ~~*Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and*~~

~~*construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer*~~

~~*to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

~~*A1.04 Surveying Services – General*~~

~~*A. Control Survey*~~

~~*All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.*~~
~~*All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).*~~

~~*Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.*~~

~~*B. Engineering Survey*~~

~~*Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.*~~

~~*C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*~~

~~*Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of-way plans.*~~

~~*D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation*~~

~~*Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.*~~

~~*E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking*~~

~~*During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.*~~

~~*Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.*~~

~~*F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*~~

~~*All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.*~~

~~*G. Survey Records*~~

~~*Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.*~~

~~*H. Other Services*~~

~~*Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. *Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.*

5. *After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.*

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

9. ~~*Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, otherassembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre–bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.*~~

~~*2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.*~~

~~*3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.*~~

~~*4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file*~~

~~*5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.*~~

~~*6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents*~~

~~*7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for* execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of suchcontracts.~~

~~*B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.*~~

~~*A1.08 Construction Phase*~~

~~*A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and*~~

~~*limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.*~~

~~*2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth*~~

~~*3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.*~~

~~*4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.*~~

~~*5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.*~~

~~*6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.*~~

~~*7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.*~~

~~*8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.*~~

~~*9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:*~~

~~*a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and*~~

Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressingsuch Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders

and Work Change Directives as required.

a) Identify discrepancy
b) Contractor submits pricing
c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable
e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed
f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by City Project Manager)
g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. Substitutes and "Or-equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. Inspections and Tests:

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.

19. Change Proposals and Claims:

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted

Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set–offs) based on the provisions for set–offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of

completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:

24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-Construction Phase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.

b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:

Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.

The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if

not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4003

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: SURFACE PROJECT 4003

Surface Project 4003 includes the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets generally following condition level 3, 4, 5 ratings in the 4003 Project Area. The 4003 project area is bounded by 26th Street to the south, 22nd Street to the north, Maiden Lane to the west, and Jackson Avenue to the east.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

The level of detail of this project will be consistent with a typical maintenance or rehabilitation project where the existing infrastructure is being reconstructed. Additional design detail will be provided to achieve ADA compliance while minimizing current design deficiencies as feasible.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.
   h. Forward documents to the County for recording.

i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

2. **FEMA Incorporation:** The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4003 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number
Curb & Gutter	18
Curb & Gutter	19
Curb & Gutter	50
Curb & Gutter	51
Curb & Gutter	52
Curb & Gutter	53
Curb & Gutter	54
Curb & Gutter	55
Curb & Gutter	56
Curb & Gutter	57

Type	Site Number
Sidewalk	95
Sidewalk	96
Sidewalk	97
Sidewalk	98
Sidewalk	99
Sidewalk	100
Sidewalk	101
Sidewalk	102
Sidewalk	103
Sidewalk	104
Sidewalk	105
Sidewalk	106
Sidewalk	107
Sidewalk	108
Sidewalk	111

Type	Site Number
Catch Basin	3
Catch Basin	4
Catch Basin	5
Catch Basin	22
Catch Basin	23
Catch Basin	24
Catch Basin	25

Type	Site Number
STREET	169
STREET	170
STREET	184

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design.
   a. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
   b. A similar design approach taken from Project 1 Surface Project 4005 will be taken for this project.
   c. Engineering judgement, site visits, and logical termini considerations will form the basis of design to supplement the preliminary rating and condition level assessments utilized in the DSG.

2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 14th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
7. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
8. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
10. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to twenty-five (25) title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 12 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
    d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
11. The storm system is not being modeled to verify existing configuration and sizes meet requirements, but are being replaced in-kind as necessary.
12. On average, one roadway core will be taken along each block segment of roadway to estimate the depth of asphalt of the existing roadways to determine if milling and overlaying is feasible and to what depth is expected for quantity purposes.
13. Environmental Reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed Environmental Assessment.
14. Permitting services shall be for SWPPP preparation.
15. Additional topographic survey may be necessary to complete the design.
16. All permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representation
3. As-built surveys
4. Appraisal services
5. Detention and water quality design
6. Traffic signal and lighting design
7. Retaining wall or other structural designs
8. Pavement and joint design
9. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
10. Bidding services
11. Construction administration and observation
12. Construction inspection and testing
13. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4003

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project **Estimate Coring Machine @ $1,500	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 60 Titles @ $225 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$22,880**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4004) 26th STREET - 32nd STREET & MAIDEN LANE - MAIN STREET

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 107,935
2	Utility Coordination	$ 16,810
3	Permitting Services	$ 5,933
4	Geotechnical Investigation	$ 10,349
5	Right of Way Services	$ 43,904
6	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 122,117
7	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 91,835
8	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 158,820
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 14,297
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 572,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, andidentify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of theStudy and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner'sProject requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which inEngineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identifiedin an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

~~2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase ~~after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.

2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~

3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.

4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"

5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.

6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.

7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.

8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.

9. ~~Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and~~

~~*construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

~~*A1.04 Surveying Services – General*~~

~~*A. Control Survey*~~

~~*All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.*~~
~~*All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of*~~

~~*1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).*~~

~~*Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.*~~

~~*B. Engineering Survey*~~

~~*Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.*~~

~~*C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*~~

~~*Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of-way plans.*~~

~~*D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation*~~

~~*Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.*~~

~~*E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking*~~

~~*During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.*~~

~~*Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.*~~

~~*F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*~~

~~*All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.*~~

~~*G. Survey Records*~~

~~*Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.*~~

~~*H. Other Services*~~

~~*Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. *Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.*

5. *After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.*

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

9. ~~*Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, otherassembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.*~~

~~*2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.*~~

~~*3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.*~~

~~*4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file*~~

~~*5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.*~~

~~*6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents*~~

~~*7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for* execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of suchcontracts.~~

~~*B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.*~~

~~*A1.08 Construction Phase*~~

~~*A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as*~~

~~*Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.*~~

~~*2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth*~~

~~*3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.*~~

~~*4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.*~~

~~*5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.*~~

~~*6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.*~~

~~*7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.*~~

~~*8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.*~~

~~*9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:*~~

~~*a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is*~~

proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressingsuch Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and

~~*Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.*~~

~~*a) Identify discrepancy*~~
~~*b) Contractor submits pricing*~~
~~*c) Cost analysis by Project Manager*~~
~~*d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable*~~
~~*e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed*~~
~~*f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by City Project Manager)*~~
~~*g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.*~~

~~*15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.*~~

~~*16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.*~~

~~*17. Substitutes and "Or–equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.*~~

~~*18. Inspections and Tests:*~~

~~*a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.*~~

~~*b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.*~~

~~*c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.*~~

~~*19. Change Proposals and Claims:*~~

~~a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.~~

~~b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.~~

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and~~

Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:

24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-Construction Phase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and

~~*therefore subject to correction by Contractor.*~~

~~*3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:*~~

~~*a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.*~~

~~*b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.*~~

~~*c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:*~~

~~*"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.*~~

~~*"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.*~~

~~*"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."*~~

~~*d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:*~~

~~*Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.*~~

~~*The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.*~~

~~*e) Final Invoice*~~

~~*f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities*~~

~~*g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims*~~

~~*h) Final Change Order (if needed)*~~

~~*i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)*~~

~~*j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.*~~

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4004

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: SURFACE PROJECT 4004

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):
Surface Project 4004 includes the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets generally following condition level 3, 4, 5 ratings in the 4004 Project Area. The 4004 project area is bounded by 32nd Street to the south, 26th Street to the north, Maiden Lane to the west, and Main Street to the east.

B. The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

The level of detail of this project will be consistent with a typical maintenance or rehabilitation project where the existing infrastructure is being reconstructed. Additional design detail will be provided to achieve ADA compliance while minimizing current design deficiencies as feasible.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.

h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

2. **FEMA Incorporation:** The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4004 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number
Catch Basin	18

Type	Site Number
SW	11
SW	34
SW	35
SW	37
SW	38
SW	39
SW	40
SW	42
SW	43
SW	48
SW	49
SW	50
SW	51
SW	52
SW	53
SW	58
SW	59
SW	78
SW	79
SW	90
SW	81
SW	82
SW	11

Type	Site Number
STREET	54
STREET	140
STREET	141
STREET	142
STREET	161
STREET	162
STREET	163
STREET	165
STREET	171
STREET	172
STREET	173
STREET	174
STREET	175
STREET	187

a. **Project Management:** Consultant shall work to provide the necessary project management needed to coordinate the bid documents for the construction of FEMA related activities. Consultant shall provide project management of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include internal, and external meetings with client and six (6) monthly progress meetings.

b. **Bid Document Preparation:** Consultant shall work to identify FEMA funded construction locations to be included in the Surface Project 4004 bid documents and related work needed at each location.
   i. Consultant shall provide bid document preparation and coordination of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include identifying each site and providing details on the necessary infrastructure replacement needed at each site.
   ii. The following items will be provided to the City:
      a. Engineering's estimate of probable cost
      b. Quantities Tabulation
      c. Special Provisions (as needed)
      d. Incorporation of information into Surface Project 4004 bid documents.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design.
   a. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
   b. A similar design approach taken from Project 1 Surface Project 4005 will be taken for this project.
   c. Engineering judgement, site visits, and logical termini considerations will form the basis of design to supplement the preliminary rating and condition level assessments utilized in the DSG.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 18th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
7. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
8. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
10. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to twenty-five (25) title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 12 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
    d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
11. The storm system is not being modeled to verify existing configuration and sizes meet requirements, but are being replaced in-kind as necessary.
12. On average, one roadway core will be taken along each block segment of roadway to estimate the depth of asphalt of the existing roadways to determine if milling and overlaying is feasible and to what depth is expected for quantity purposes.
13. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed

Environmental Assessment.

14. Permitting services shall be for SWPPP preparation.
15. Additional topographic survey may be necessary to complete the design.
16. All permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representation
3. As-built surveys
4. Appraisal services
5. Detention and water quality design
6. Traffic signal and lighting design
7. Retaining wall or other structural designs
8. Pavement and joint design
9. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
10. Bidding services
11. Construction administration and observation
12. Construction inspection and testing
13. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4004

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project **Estimate Coring Machine @ $1,000	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 25 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$14,297**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4005) 15th STREET - 19th STREET
& JACKSON AVENUE - MAIN STREET

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Project Management	$ 43,364
2	Utility Coordination/ROW Negotiation	$ 30,900
3	Bidding Phase	$ 53,458
4	Construction Surveying	$ 165,000
5	Construction Administration	$ 188,318
6	Construction Inspection	$ 180,250
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 28,710
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 690,000**

Project Name/Description: PAP 7-1 Surface Project 4005
Consultant: Olsson Associates DBA: Joplin Joint Engineering Team

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties. Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. **See also attached Exhibit A for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.**

PART 1 – BASICSERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by theCity.*

~~A1.01 *Conceptual Phase*~~

~~A. Engineer shall:~~

~~1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and identify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.~~

~~If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.~~

~~2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.~~

~~3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.~~

~~4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of the Study and Report Phase.~~

~~5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner's Project requirements, and preparation of a relatedreport.~~

~~6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which in Engineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.~~

~~7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identified in an environmental assessment for the Project.~~

~~8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and~~

Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.

~~*A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)*~~

~~A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

~~1. Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.~~

~~2. Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ownership names and contact information.~~

~~3. In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.~~

~~4. Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"~~

~~5. Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.~~

~~6. Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.~~

~~7. Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.~~

~~8. Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.~~

~~9. Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer~~

to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.

10. Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.

11. Furnish 6 review copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

12. Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

13. Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.

A1.03 *Utility Requirements*

A. Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).

B. Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.

C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.

D. Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. Control Survey

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. Engineering Survey

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.

C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along theproject, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of- way plans.

D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation

Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.

F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.

G. Survey Records

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

H. Other Services

Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting

to be necessary for completion of the project.

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of waytakings.

E. Furnish 6 review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner 6 copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence,

documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post-Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.

7. In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.

8. Prepare or assemble draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement-related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.

9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.

10. Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, 6 copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast-tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post-Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

A1.07 Bidding Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization

~~by Owner to proceed,~~ Engineer shall:

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, ~~attend pre–bid conferences~~, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. ~~If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor.~~ This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file.

5. ~~Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.~~

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding–related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, ~~and upon written authorization from Owner~~, Engineer shall:

1. *General Administration of Construction Contract:* Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. *Resident Project Representative (RPR):* Provide the services of an RPR at the Site

to assist the Engineer ~~(unless provided by the city)~~, and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth.

~~3. *Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory:* Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.~~

~~4. *Pre-Construction Conference:* Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.~~

5. *Electronic Transmittal Protocols:* Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.

6. *Original Documents:* If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.

7. *Schedules:* Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.

8. *Baselines and Benchmarks:* As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.

9. *Visits to Site and Observation of Construction:* In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:

   a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

   b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to

provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. *Defective Work:* Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. *Compatibility with Design Concept:* If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressing such Work.

12. *Clarifications and Interpretations:* Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. *Field Orders:* Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. *Change Orders and Work Change Directives:* Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

    a) Identify discrepancy
    b) Contractor submits pricing
    c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
    ~~d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable~~
    e) ~~Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and~~ give contract Notice to

Proceed

f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification ~~and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable~~ (justification provided by City Project Manager)

g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.

15. *Differing Site Conditions:* Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.

16. *Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals:* Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.

17. *Substitutes and "Or–equal":* Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.

18. *Inspections and Tests:*

a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.

b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.

c) ~~Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed~~.

19. *Change Proposals and Claims:*

a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.

b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.

20. *Applications for Payment:* Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:

a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set−offs) based on the provisions for set−offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).

b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.

21. *Contractor's Completion Documents:* Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.

22. *Substantial Completion:* Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. *Other Tasks:* Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or

deliverables:

24. *Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work:* Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. *Standards for Certain Construction−Phase Decisions:* Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. *Duration of Construction Phase:* The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the Construction Contract.

A1.09 Post−Construction Phase

A. ~~Upon written authorization from Owner~~ During the Post−Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

   a) The city's semi−final inspection letter stating the date of semi−final inspection and listing those who were present.
   b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.

c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

~~d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:~~

~~Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.~~

~~The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.~~

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

~~PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES~~

~~A2.01 *Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization*~~

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4005

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4005

The project involves the construction services related to rebuilding infrastructure for Surface Project 4005 including the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets in the 4005 Project Area. The 4005 project area is generally bounded by 19th Street to the south, 15th Street to the north, Jackson Avenue to the west, and Main Street to the east.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Incorporate final City comments and finalize plans, specifications, and estimates;
- Incorporation of FEMA work to bid documents;
- Bidding;
- Utility Coordination;
- Construction Observation;
- Construction Administration;
- Construction Inspection;
- Surveying Services;
- Materials Testing.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Plan Finalization for Bidding:** Review, finalize, and incorporate final revisions to Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, Right of Way Documents, Utility Coordination Documents, bidding-related documents, and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost, after review by the City.

2. **Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences:** Conduct both Pre-Bid and Pre-Construction Conferences and distribute minutes accordingly. Issue any addendums that arise out of Pre-Bid conference, and any clarification that may arise out of the Pre-Construction conference.

3. **Utility Coordination:** The JET team will perform continued utility coordination efforts associated with the project. These services will include a review of the utility prepared relocation drawings and coordination with the construction plans, coordination of construction related issues, and coordination with utility companies related to ongoing right of way acquisition efforts. Services include up to 20 hours of staff time. Should services beyond this allowance be required JET will prepare a supplemental agreement.

4. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes

negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:

a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.
h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

5. **Surveying Services:** JET Team shall perform professional services as requested by Contractor pursuant to the conditions provided herein. These services will include field staking as those services are requested by Contractor or the Contractor's designated representative. **All staking services are based on one time staking of each specified element.**

   a. Verify/Establish Project Control: Verify horizontal & vertical control points and any other information necessary for the accurate layout of site improvements. JET Team will establish additional Temporary Bench Marks no greater than 500 foot intervals, as necessary.

   b. Stake Demolition: Set points to be used for the location of saw cuts for demolition. Points shall be set on 50 foot intervals.

   c. Stake Temp Easements and Right-of-Way: Set points to be used for the location temporary construction easements and permanent right-of-way. Stakes shall be set at 50 foot horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required.

   d. Stake Storm Water Improvements: Set offset stakes 62 storm structure and approximately 1200± LF of storm water pipes. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to flow lines and inlet tops.

   e. Stake Curb & Gutter: Set offset stakes for construction of approximately 14,800± LF feet of concrete curb & gutter. Stakes shall be set at 50 foot horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to top/back of curb.

   f. Stake ADA Ramps: Set offset stakes for construction of 13,800 ADA Ramp. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to finish grade.

   g. Stake Paved Drive Approaches: Set offset stakes for construction of 169 driveway approaches. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to finish grade.

h. Stake Sidewalk: Set offset stakes for construction of concrete sidewalk per plan. Stakes shall be set at 50 foot horizontal interval and at bends, radius points and other curve elements as required. Stakes shall indicate cut/fill to finish grade.

6. **Construction Testing Services:** Construction materials testing will be performed on this project in general compliance with the Standard Specifications for The City of Joplin, Missouri last updated May 31, 2016. The JET Team will provide quality assurance testing which shall include:

   a. Materials Testing
      i. 275 cylinder breaks (55 concrete tests-5 cylinders per test)-CONCRETE
      ii. 2 Base Proctor
      iii. 2 Atterberg
      iv. 10 Lab Tests (based on 6816 tons of asphalt)-ASPHALT

   b. Earthwork
      i. Observe stripping and grubbing of construction areas prior to placement of fill.
      ii. Sample fill materials for standard Proctor, Atterberg limits, and other requisite lab testing
      iii. Perform field moisture-density testing of structural fill, backfill, and subgrade preparation

   c. Asphaltic Concrete
      i. Perform verification testing in accordance with the Missouri Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. Tests and frequencies of testing are referenced in Table 403.19.3.
      ii. Perform tests to determine mixture properties, gradation, deleterious content, and asphalt content on the retained portion of the QC samples at least once per week.

   d. Portland Cement Concrete
      i. Observe condition of the subgrade and reinforcing steel prior to placement of concrete.
      ii. Determine that the concrete is delivered, conveyed, and consolidated into curbs, gutters, and formwork in accordance with the project specifications.
      iii. Perform field tests on concrete delivered to the project site including concrete temperature, slump and air content.
      iv. Cast cylinders from concrete placed for compressive strength testing.
      v. Cure in the field, transport to and cure in our laboratory concrete cylinders until broken.

7. **FEMA Incorporation:** The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4005 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number	Type	Site Number
Curb & Gutter	101	STREET	76
		STREET	78
Type	Site Number	STREET	79
Catch Basin	2	STREET	80
Catch Basin	8	STREET	81

Catch Basin	12	STREET	82
Catch Basin	15	STREET	84
Catch Basin	16	STREET	85
Catch Basin	17	STREET	86
Catch Basin	20	STREET	87
Catch Basin	21	STREET	88
Catch Basin	26	STREET	89
Catch Basin	37	STREET	90
		STREET	91
Type	Site Number	STREET	92
Sidewalk	109	STREET	93
		STREET	95
Type	Site Number	STREET	96
STREET	46	STREET	129
STREET	56	STREET	154
STREET	57	STREET	176
STREET	58	STREET	191
STREET	59		
STREET	62		
STREET	63		
STREET	64		
STREET	65		
STREET	66		
STREET	67		
STREET	68		
STREET	70		
STREET	72		

a. **Project Management:** Consultant shall work to provide the necessary project management needed to coordinate the bid documents for the construction of FEMA related activities. Consultant shall provide project management of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include internal, and external meetings with client and six (6) monthly progress meetings.

b. **Bid Document Preparation:** Consultant shall work to identify FEMA funded construction locations to be included in the Surface Project 4005 bid documents and related work needed at each location.

   i. Consultant shall provide bid document preparation and coordination of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include identifying each site and providing details on the necessary infrastructure replacement needed at each site.

   ii. The following items will be provided to the City:
      a. Engineering's estimate of probable cost
      b. Quantities Tabulation
      c. Special Provisions (as needed)
      d. Incorporation of information into Surface Project 4005 bid documents.

c. **Bidding Phase:** After acceptance by Owner of the updated Construction Contract Documents, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:
   i. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.
   ii. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.
   iii. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.
   iv. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.
   v. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents.
   vi. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.
d. Construction Phase: Upon successful completion of the Bidding, Engineer complete construction phase services in accordance with outlined scope and clarification consistent with Engineering Agreement and Exhibit A.

8. Grant Probable Compliance Verification

Olsson shall provide the following services or items to be certified by the Grant Administrator:

a. Prepare the pre-construction report and minutes of the bid opening
b. Prepare the Start of Construction Notice
c. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in a general circulation newspaper (newspaper of widest circulation in the region)
d. Obtain affidavits of publication for bids in minority and trade publications or evidence of direct solicitation
e. Upon opening of bids, Olsson will verify contractor eligibility – through SAM.gov
f. Review certified payrolls to verify and provide letter of probable compliance:
   - Complete with names, four-digit identification number, work classifications, hourly rates, etc.
g. Documentation of fringes per hour for each classification, if applicable
h. Apprentice documentation, if applicable

i. Payroll review documentation

j. Employee interviews to cover a representative number of trades throughout the project (2 interviews, twice monthly)

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
2. The City will issue notice to proceed after City Council Approval.
3. Final plan reviews to be completed after City Council Approval.
4. The estimated construction period for the portion of work detailed in the Project 1 Surface Project 4005 design will be completed in 8 construction months. If the project is put on hold, then addition fees may be incurred due to project delays or extensions.
5. Utility relocation shall be completed by the respective utility company.
   a. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements
   b. Contractor must request services 48 hours prior to needing a field crew on-site.
6. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining and updating the SWPPP. Furthermore, the contractor is responsible and liable for maintaining and inspecting all aspects of the erosion control plan and BMPs as set for in the SWPPP to meet all applicable city, state, and federal laws.
7. Right of Way services:
   a. Tilework is not required.
   b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 25 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
   c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
   d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
8. Survey:
   a. Staking for Utilities shall be performed at the time of project construction. Additional survey prior to construction shall be additional services.
   b. Fees include Office Calculations, Staking Supplies, Mileage and Travel Time to and from site. All staking shall be performed utilizing either Total Station or GPS technologies.
   c. All hours shown are an estimate based on one-time staking of each of the specified elements
9. Construction Testing Services:
   a. Our fees are based on providing 1 full time inspector for the project. Should additional inspectors be required, a supplemental agreement will be prepared.
   b. We have estimated that these projects will require the utilization of construction observation and materials testing personnel over a 8 month time period. Should the projects be timed in a manner requiring the Jet Team to provide observation and testing personnel for more than 8 months, a supplemental agreement will be required.
10. Project shall include tracking replacement of infrastructure funded by FEMA:
    a. Fees can be transferred between phases and tasks.
    b. The FEMA construction duration is 8 consecutive months.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right of Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representation
3. Record drawings will be provided based on contractor provided markups. No post-construction survey will be completed.
4. Appraisal services
5. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
6. Contractor certifications
7. Subcontractor certifications, if applicable
8. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4005

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	$12,105

Construction Materials Testing

Testing Assumptions:

Concrete

55 tests/5 cylinders per test= 275 cylinders

275 cylinders $19/break = **$5,225**

Making of cylinders included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Soil

2 Soil Proctors @ $165/test = $330

2 Atterberg Soil @ $90/test = $180

Soil Testing= **$510**

Density tests of soil included as part of inspection time since we are on site full time.

Asphalt

1 test per day and/or per 1000 tons

Density test of asphalt included as part of inspection time since Olsson will be on site full time.

Asphalt Lab Tests

10 Lab Tests @ $1000 = $10,000

10 Times shipping to lab for full testing 20 X $87/ship = $870

Asphalt Lab Testing= **$10,870**

Total Construction Materials Testing Fees	$16,605
TOTAL EXPENSE FEES	**$28,710**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4006) 22ND STREET - 26TH STREET
& JACKSON AVENUE - MAIN STREET

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 35,408
2	Utility Coordination/ROW Negotiations	$ 21,877
3	Permitting Services	$ 7,040
4	Geotechnical Investigation	$ 7,861
5	Survey Services	$ 8,386
6	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 150,239
7	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 122,877
8	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 139,462
	Expenses (per attachmed Expense Schedule)	$ 15,850
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 509,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, andidentify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of theStudy and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner'sProject requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which inEngineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identifiedin an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

~~*8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and* Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.~~

~~*9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.*~~

~~*10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."*~~

~~*11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.*~~

~~*12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.*~~

~~*13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:*~~

~~*14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.*~~

~~*15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.*~~

~~*B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.*~~

~~*C. Billing/Payment Processing Options*~~

~~*1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.*~~

~~*2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.*~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design Phase ~~after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. *Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.*

2. *Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~*

3. *In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.*

4. *Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"*

5. *Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.*

6. *Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.*

7. *Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.*

8. *Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.*

9. ~~*Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and*~~

~~*construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions, supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

~~*A1.04 Surveying Services – General*~~

~~*A. Control Survey*~~

~~*All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.*~~
~~*All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of*~~

~~*1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).*~~

~~*Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter-visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.*~~

~~*B. Engineering Survey*~~

~~*Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub-surface utilities in the project corridor.*~~

~~*C. Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*~~

~~*Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right-of-Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project. Consultant will be responsible for ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and procuring existing right-of-way documents and/or right-of-way plans.*~~

~~*D. Right-of-way and Easement Description Preparation*~~

~~*Upon final approval of the Right-of-Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right-of-way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.*~~

~~*E. Right-of-way and Easement Staking*~~

~~*During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right-of-way and/or easement locations to assist the right-of-way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right-of-way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.*~~

~~*Pre-Construction Phase – On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right-of-Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.*~~

~~*F. Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*~~

~~*All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re-established according to 20 CSR 2030-17.020 and 20 CSR 2030-17.030.*~~

~~*G. Survey Records*~~

~~*Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.*~~

~~*H. Other Services*~~

~~*Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. *Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.*

5. *After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.*

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

9. ~~*Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, otherassembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.*~~

~~*2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.*~~

~~*3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.*~~

~~*4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file*~~

~~*5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.*~~

~~*6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents*~~

~~*7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for* execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of suchcontracts.~~

~~*B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.*~~

~~*A1.08 Construction Phase*~~

~~*A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as*~~

~~*Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.*~~

~~*2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth*~~

~~*3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.*~~

~~*4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.*~~

~~*5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.*~~

~~*6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.*~~

~~*7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.*~~

~~*8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.*~~

~~*9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:*~~

~~*a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is*~~

proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.

b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressingsuch Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and

~~*Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.*~~

~~*a) Identify discrepancy*~~
~~*b) Contractor submits pricing*~~
~~*c) Cost analysis by Project Manager*~~
~~*d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable*~~
~~*e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed*~~
~~*f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by City Project Manager)*~~
~~*g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.*~~

~~*15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.*~~

~~*16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.*~~

~~*17. Substitutes and "Or-equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or-equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.*~~

~~*18. Inspections and Tests:*~~

~~*a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.*~~

~~*b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.*~~

~~*c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.*~~

~~*19. Change Proposals and Claims:*~~

~~a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.~~

~~b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.~~

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and~~

Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.

23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:

24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-Construction Phase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and

~~*therefore subject to correction by Contractor.*~~

~~*3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:*~~

~~*a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.*~~

~~*b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.*~~

~~*c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:*~~

~~*"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.*~~

~~*"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.*~~

~~*"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."*~~

~~*d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:*~~

~~*Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.*~~

~~*The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.*~~

~~*e) Final Invoice*~~

~~*f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities*~~

~~*g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims*~~

~~*h) Final Change Order (if needed)*~~

~~*i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)*~~

~~*j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.*~~

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.

2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:

a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4006

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: SURFACE PROJECT 4006

Surface Project 4006 includes the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets generally following condition level 3, 4, 5 ratings in the 4006 Project Area. The Surface Project 4006 area is bounded by 26th Street to the south, 22nd Street to the north, Jackson Avenue to the west, and Main Street to the east.

B. The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

The level of detail of this project will be consistent with a typical maintenance or rehabilitation project where the existing infrastructure is being reconstructed. Additional design detail will be provided to achieve ADA compliance while minimizing current design deficiencies as feasible.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a "Review Appraisal" as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.
   h. Forward documents to the County for recording.

i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.

j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

2. FEMA Incorporation: The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4006 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number
Curb & Gutter	20
Curb & Gutter	21
Curb & Gutter	22
Curb & Gutter	23
Curb & Gutter	24
Curb & Gutter	25
Curb & Gutter	26
Curb & Gutter	88
Curb & Gutter	89
Curb & Gutter	92

Type	Site Number
Catch Basin	13
Catch Basin	14
Catch Basin	38

Type	Site Number
STREET	147
STREET	158
STREET	159
STREET	160
STREET	164
STREET	164B
STREET	177
STREET	178
STREET	
STREET	181
STREET	183
STREET	147
STREET	158

Type	Site Number
Sidewalk	36
Sidewalk	41
Sidewalk	44
Sidewalk	45
Sidewalk	46
Sidewalk	47
Sidewalk	54
Sidewalk	55
Sidewalk	56
Sidewalk	57
Sidewalk	60
Sidewalk	61
Sidewalk	62
Sidewalk	63
Sidewalk	64
Sidewalk	65
Sidewalk	66
Sidewalk	67
Sidewalk	68
Sidewalk	69
Sidewalk	70
Sidewalk	71
Sidewalk	72
Sidewalk	73
Sidewalk	74
Sidewalk	75
Sidewalk	76
Sidewalk	77
Sidewalk	83
Sidewalk	84
Sidewalk	85
Sidewalk	86
Sidewalk	87
Sidewalk	88

Sidewalk	89
Sidewalk	90
Sidewalk	91
Sidewalk	92
Sidewalk	93
Sidewalk	94
Sidewalk	110

a. **Project Management:** Consultant shall work to provide the necessary project management needed to coordinate the bid documents for the construction of FEMA related activities. Consultant shall provide project management of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include internal, and external meetings with client and six (6) monthly progress meetings.
b. **Bid Document Preparation:** Consultant shall work to identify FEMA funded construction locations to be included in the Surface Project 4006 bid documents and related work needed at each location.
    i. Consultant shall provide bid document preparation and coordination of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include identifying each site and providing details on the necessary infrastructure replacement needed at each site.
    ii. The following items will be provided to the City:
        a. Engineering's estimate of probable cost
        b. Quantities Tabulation
        c. Special Provisions (as needed)
        d. Incorporation of information into Surface Project 4006 bid documents.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design.
    a. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
    b. A similar design approach taken from Project 1 Surface Project 4005 will be taken for this project.
    c. Engineering judgement, site visits, and logical termini considerations will form the basis of design to supplement the preliminary rating and condition level assessments utilized in the DSG.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 14th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
7. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
8. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.

10. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to twenty-five (25) title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 12 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
    d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
11. The storm system is not being modeled to verify existing configuration and sizes meet requirements, but are being replaced in-kind as necessary.
12. On average, one roadway core will be taken along each block segment of roadway to estimate the depth of asphalt of the existing roadways to determine if milling and overlaying is feasible and to what depth is expected for quantity purposes.
13. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed Environmental Assessment.
14. Permitting services shall be for SWPPP preparation.
15. Additional topographic survey may be necessary to complete the design.
16. All permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representation
3. As-built surveys
4. Appraisal services
5. Detention and water quality design
6. Traffic signal and lighting design
7. Retaining wall or other structural designs
8. Pavement and joint design
9. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
10. Bidding services
11. Construction administration and observation
12. Construction inspection and testing
13. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4006

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 25 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$15,850**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4008) 15th STREET - 20th STREET & MAIN STREET - OHIO AVENUE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Program Management	$ 73,162
2	Utility Coordination/ROW Negotiation	$ 27,398
3	Permitting Services	$ 1,978
4	Geotechnical Investigation	$ 8,578
5	Survey Services	$ 75,323
6	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 111,498
7	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 69,808
8	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 105,325
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 10,930
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 484,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, andidentify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of theStudy and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner'sProject requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which inEngineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identifiedin an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

~~*2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.*~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design ~~Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. *Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.*

2. *Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~*

3. *In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.*

4. *Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"*

5. *Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.*

6. *Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.*

7. *Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.*

8. *Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.*

9. ~~*Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions,*~~

~~*supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. *Control Survey*

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter−visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. *Engineering Survey*

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. ~~Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub−surface utilities in the project corridor.~~

C. *Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right−of−Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project~~, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project~~. Consultant will be responsible for ~~ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and~~ procuring existing right−of−way documents and/or right−of−way plans.

D. *Right−of−way and Easement Description Preparation*

Upon final approval of the Right−of−Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right−of−way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. *Right−of−way and Easement Staking*

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right−of−way and/or easement locations to assist the right−of−way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right−of−way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

~~Pre−Construction Phase − On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right−of−Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.~~

F. *Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re−established according to 20 CSR 2030−17.020 and 20 CSR 2030−17.030.

G. *Survey Records*

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

~~H. Other Services~~

~~Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to~~

~~*be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media

or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

~~*9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. *Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for* proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. *In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.*

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file

5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the

~~*RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth*~~

~~*3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.*~~

~~*4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.*~~

~~*5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.*~~

~~*6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.*~~

~~*7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.*~~

~~*8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.*~~

~~*9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:*~~

~~*a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.*~~

~~*b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that*~~

Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressingsuch Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

a) Identify discrepancy
b) Contractor submits pricing
c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable
e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed
f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by

~~City Project Manager)~~

~~g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.~~

~~15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.~~

~~16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.~~

~~17. Substitutes and "Or–equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.~~

~~18. Inspections and Tests:~~

~~a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.~~

~~b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.~~

~~c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.~~

~~19. Change Proposals and Claims:~~

~~a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.~~

~~b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.~~

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.~~

~~23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:~~

24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-ConstructionPhase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.
b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.
c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:

Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.

The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

~~*1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.*~~

~~*2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:*~~

~~*a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.*~~

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4008

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: SURFACE PROJECT 4008

Surface Project 4008 includes the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets generally following condition level 3, 4, 5 ratings in the 4008 Project Area. The 4008 project area is bounded by 20th Street to the south, 15th Street to the north, Main Street to the west, and Ohio Avenue to the east.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Topographic Survey;
- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination;
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

The level of detail of this project will be consistent with a typical maintenance or rehabilitation project where the existing infrastructure is being reconstructed. Additional design detail will be provided to achieve ADA compliance while minimizing current design deficiencies as feasible.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a “Review Appraisal” as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.

h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

2. FEMA Incorporation: The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4008 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number
Catch Basin	34

a. **Project Management:** Consultant shall work to provide the necessary project management needed to coordinate the bid documents for the construction of FEMA related activities. Consultant shall provide project management of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include internal, and external meetings with client and six (6) monthly progress meetings.
b. **Bid Document Preparation:** Consultant shall work to identify FEMA funded construction locations to be included in the Surface Project 4008 bid documents and related work needed at each location.
   i. Consultant shall provide bid document preparation and coordination of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include identifying each site and providing details on the necessary infrastructure replacement needed at each site.
   ii. The following items will be provided to the City:
      a. Engineering's estimate of probable cost
      b. Quantities Tabulation
      c. Special Provisions (as needed)
      d. Incorporation of information into Surface Project 4008 bid documents.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design.
   a. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
   b. A similar design approach taken from Project 1 Surface Project 4005 will be taken for this project.
   c. Engineering judgement, site visits, and logical termini considerations will form the basis of design to supplement the preliminary rating and condition level assessments utilized in the DSG.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 18th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
7. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
8. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.

9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
10. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to twenty-five (25) title reports are included in the scope of work.
    b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 12 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
    c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
    d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.
11. The storm system is not being modeled to verify existing configuration and sizes meet requirements, but are being replaced in-kind as necessary.
12. On average, one roadway core will be taken along each block segment of roadway to estimate the depth of asphalt of the existing roadways to determine if milling and overlaying is feasible and to what depth is expected for quantity purposes.
13. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed Environmental Assessment.
14. Permitting services shall be for SWPPP preparation.
15. Topographic survey will be completed only within existing Right of Way.
16. All permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.
17. Survey is to include location of existing utilities based on visible surface evidence and markings provided by the Missouri One-Call System.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representations
3. As-built surveys
4. Appraisal services
5. Detention and water quality design
6. Traffic signal and lighting design
7. Retaining wall or other structural designs
8. Pavement and joint design
9. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
10. Bidding services
11. Construction administration and observation
12. Construction inspection and testing
13. All services not specifically listed are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4008

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project **Estimate Coring Machine @ $1,000	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 25 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees **$10,930**

Total Project Fee

PROJECT 1 (4010) 20th STREET - 26th STREET & MAIN STREET - INDIANA AVENUE

Task No.	Task Description	Fee Estimate
1	Project Management	$ 58,906
2	Utility Coordination/ROW Negotiation	$ 10,877
3	Permitting Services	$ 1,978
4	Geotechnical Investigation	$ 5,719
5	Survey Services	$ 68,125
6	Conceptual/ Preliminary Design Phase (30 percent plans)	$ 118,156
7	Right of Way Plan Phase (60 percent plans)	$ 59,483
8	Final Design Phase (100 percent plans)	$ 86,459
	Expenses (per attached Expense Schedule)	$ 13,297
	Total Project Cost (for tasks listed above)	**$ 423,000**

Engineering Services Agreement

Article 1 of the Agreement is supplemented to include the following agreement of the parties.

Engineer shall provide Basic and Additional Services as set forth below. ***See also attached Exhibit A***

for further clarification of scope of services, assumptions, and exclusions.

PART 1 – BASIC SERVICES *All deliverables referred to in the agreement shall also be provided in an electronic format to be specified by the City.*

~~*A1.01 Conceptual Phase*~~

~~*A. Engineer shall:*~~

~~*1. Consult with Owner to define and clarify Owner's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, andidentify available data, information, reports, facilities plans, and site evaluations.*~~

~~*If Owner has already identified one or more potential solutions to meet its Project requirements, then proceed with the study and evaluation of such potential solutions. Options will be discussed and agreed to by Engineer at scoping meeting.*~~

~~*2. Identify potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements, as needed.*~~

~~*3. Study and evaluate the potential solution(s) to meet Owner's Project requirements.*~~

~~*4. Visit the Site, or potential Project sites, to review existing conditions and facilities, unless such visits are not necessary or applicable to meeting the objectives of theStudy and Report Phase.*~~

~~*5. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to obtain, furnish, or otherwise make available to Engineer additional Project-related data and information, for Engineer's use in the study and evaluation of potential solution(s) to Owner'sProject requirements, and preparation of a related report.*~~

~~*6. After consultation with Owner, recommend to Owner the solution(s) which inEngineer's judgment meet Owner's requirements for the Project.*~~

~~*7. Identify, consult with, and analyze requirements of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve the portions of the Project to be designed or specified by Engineer, including but not limited to mitigating measures identifiedin an environmental assessment for the Project.*~~

8. Prepare a conceptual report (the "Report") which will, as appropriate, contain schematic layouts, sketches, and conceptual design criteria with appropriate exhibits to indicate the agreed-to requirements, considerations involved, and Engineer's recommended solution(s). For each recommended solution Engineer will provide the following, which will be separately itemized: opinion of probable Construction Cost; proposed allowances for contingencies; the estimated total costs of design, professional, and related services to be provided by Engineer and its Consultants; and, on the basis of information furnished by Owner, a tabulation of other items and services included within the definition of Total Project Costs.

9. Advise Owner of any need for Owner to provide data or services of the types described in Exhibit B, for use in Project design, or in preparation for Contractor selection and construction.

10. When mutually agreed, assist Owner in evaluating the possible use of building information modeling; civil integrated management; geotechnical baselining of subsurface site conditions; innovative design, contracting, or procurement strategies; or other strategies, technologies, or techniques for assisting in the design, construction, and operation of Owner's facilities. The subject matter of this paragraph shall be referred to in Exhibit A and B as "Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques."

11. If requested to do so by Owner, assist Owner in identifying opportunities for enhancing the sustainability of the Project, and pursuant to Owner's instructions plan for the inclusion of sustainable features in the design.

12. Develop a scope of work and survey limits for any topographic and other surveys necessary for design.

13. Perform or provide the following other Study and Report Phase tasks or deliverables:

14. Furnish 6 review copies of the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to Owner by the due date and review by phone or in person with Owner.

15. Revise the Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish 6 copies of the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables to the Owner by the agreed upon due date.

B. Engineer's services under the Study and Report Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables.

C. Billing/Payment Processing Options

1. Request for payment may be submitted at appropriate intervals during the contract. Application for payment must include a detailed breakdown of deliverables completed as well as specific tasks or percentages of specific tasks completed. Payment schedule will be at the approval of the city.

~~*2. Deliverables option as determined by engineering staff on a project by project basis. Example: 30 percent – Preliminary plans, 60 percent Right of Way plans, 90 percent Final plans and bid documents, 100 percent project completion.*~~

A1.02 Preliminary Design Phase – (30 percent plans)

A. Proceed with Preliminary Design ~~Phase after the completion of the Conceptual phase which includes: Acceptance by Owner of the Conceptual Report and any other Study and Report Phase deliverables; selection by Owner of a recommended solution; issuance by Owner of any instructions for use of Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques, or for inclusion of sustainable features in the design, and Indication by Owner of any specific modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of the Project desired by Owner.~~

1. *Prepare Preliminary Design Phase documents consisting of final design criteria, preliminary drawings, outline specifications, and written descriptions of the Project.*

2. *Include on plans, property lines, structure locations, ~~ownership names and contact information.~~*

3. *In preparing the Preliminary Design Phase documents, use any specific applicable Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques authorized by Owner during or following the Study and Conceptual Phase, and include sustainable features, as appropriate, pursuant to Owner's instructions.*

4. *Provide necessary field surveys, topographic and utility mapping for Engineer's design purposes. Comply with the scope of work and procedure for the identification and mapping of existing utilities as defined by Section A1.03 "Utility Requirements" and Section A1.04 "Survey Services"*

5. *Visit the Site as needed to prepare the Preliminary Design Phase documents.*

6. *Advise Owner if additional reports, data, information, or services of the types described are necessary and assist Owner in obtaining such reports, data, information, or services.*

7. *Continue to assist Owner with Project Strategies, Technologies, and Techniques that Owner has chosen to implement.*

8. *Based on the information contained in the Preliminary Design Phase documents, prepare a revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and assist Owner in tabulating the various cost categories which comprise Total Project Costs.*

9. ~~*Obtain and review Owner's instructions regarding Owner's procurement of construction services (including instructions regarding advertisements for bids, instructions to bidders, and requests for proposals, as applicable), Owner's construction contract practices and requirements, insurance and bonding requirements, electronic transmittals during construction, and other information necessary for the finalization of Owner's bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and Construction Contract Documents. Also obtain and review copies of Owner's design and construction standards, Owner's standard forms, general conditions,*~~

~~*supplementary conditions, text, and related documents or content for Engineer to include in the draft bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and in the draft Construction Contract Documents, when applicable.*~~

10. *Development communication plan for project: considering the use of door hangers, letters, public meetings, changeable message boards.*

11. *Furnish ~~6 review~~ copies of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.*

12. *Revise the Preliminary Design Phase documents, opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.*

13. *Engineer's services under the Preliminary Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost, and any other Preliminary Design Phase deliverables.*

A1.03 Utility Requirements

A. *Make notification to utilities during conceptual phase of preliminary design process. Communication to be made in a specific, documented format. (As detailed in item D).*

B. *Based on specific utility feedback, and field observation, identify potential high expense utility relocation issues.*

~~*C. Prepare and present plan for city review, detailing significant utility conflicts, proposed pothole locations, and associated costs for verifying existing utilities. Potholing process to include horizontal and vertical alignment and depth details. Details will be included in 30 percent plan completion, final right of way plans, and final construction plans. Necessary corrective action to address incomplete or inaccurate details may be subject to errors and omissions insurance claim.*~~

D. *Submit utility report at 30 percent submittal and close out of project. Utility report to include representatives contacted, meeting dates, and a summary of discussions, requests, observations and/or concerns. (See City of Joplin utility notification form)*

A1.04 Surveying Services – General

A. *Control Survey*

All horizontal control for the project will be based on the Missouri State Plane Coordinate System of 1983, West Zone.
All vertical control for the project will be based on the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88) provided by NOAA's National Geodetic Survey (NGS).

Control points and temporary bench marks will be set inter−visible and in strategic locations along the project route so as to be conveniently used during all phases of the project, including construction.

B. *Engineering Survey*

Provide topographic engineering survey for the length of the project to facilitate design. ~~Provide a survey of all existing surface and sub−surface utilities in the project corridor.~~

C. *Property Boundary Survey/Right-of-way Survey/Easements*

Provide a boundary survey or surveys to locate the existing Right−of−Way/Easements for the length of the project, the adjacent property lines of the parcels along the project~~, and all existing easements of record encumbering each property that will affect the project~~. Consultant will be responsible for ~~ordering title work for each parcel along the project route and~~ procuring existing right−of−way documents and/or right−of−way plans.

D. *Right−of−way and Easement Description Preparation*

Upon final approval of the Right−of−Way/Project Plans consultant will provide descriptions and exhibit drawings for all property right acquisitions including, but not limited to: right−of−way takings, permanent easements and temporary easements.

E. *Right−of−way and Easement Staking*

During the property negotiation phase of the project it may be necessary to stake the proposed right−of−way and/or easement locations to assist the right−of−way agent. Upon request, the consultant will temporarily stake the proposed right−of−way/easement locations with wooden lathe to allow the property owner to visually inspect the location of such.

~~Pre−Construction Phase − On projects that will require the relocation of existing utilities prior to the award of the construction contract the consultant shall temporarily stake the location of the Right−of−Way and/or easements at points predetermined by Owner. This service will be provided one (1) time as a part of the contract. Any additional staking, if required by utility contractors due to the destruction of the temporary stakes, will be done at the advertised hourly rate and billed back to the utility contractor who is found to be responsible for removing the original stakes.~~

F. *Existing United States Public Land Survey System Corners*

All existing USPLSS corners that may/will be removed or altered as a result of this project must be referenced and re−established according to 20 CSR 2030−17.020 and 20 CSR 2030−17.030.

G. *Survey Records*

Consultant shall provide to Owner originals or copies of all survey records relevant to the project. These records shall include, but are not limited to: survey notes, research records, computations, calculations and drawings.

~~H. Other Services~~

~~Services not covered by A through F that are determined in the scoping meeting to~~

~~*be necessary for completion of the project.*~~

A1.05 Right of Way Plan Phase – 60 percent plans

~~*A. Determine parcels and parcel ownership information to be included on right of way plans.*~~

B. Determine parcel size.

C. Prepare R.O.W. plan tabulation sheet.

D. Prepare R.O.W. plan sheets showing easement and right of way takings.

E. Furnish ~~6~~ review copies of the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables to Owner by established due date, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items.

F. Revise the Right of Way Plan Phase documents, opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables in response to Owner's comments, as appropriate, and furnish to Owner ~~6~~ copies of the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other deliverables by the specified due date.

G. Engineer's services under the Right of Way Plan Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the revised Right of Way Plan Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Right of Way Cost, and any other Right of Way Plan Phase deliverables.

A1.06 Final Design Phase

A. After acceptance by Owner of the Preliminary Design Phase documents, revised opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Preliminary Design Phase, and/or any other Right of Way plan documents, subject to any Owner–directed modifications or changes in the scope, extent, character, or design requirements of or for the Project, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. Prepare final Drawings and Specifications indicating the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed and furnished by Contractor.

2. Visit the Site as needed to assist in preparing the final Drawings and Specifications.

3. Provide technical criteria, written descriptions, and design data for Owner's use in filing applications for permits from or approvals of governmental authorities having jurisdiction to review or approve the final design; assist Owner in consultations with such authorities; and revise the Drawings and Specifications in response to directives from such authorities, as appropriate.

4. Advise Owner of any recommended adjustments to the opinion of probable Construction Cost.

5. After consultation with Owner, include in the Construction Contract Documents any specific protocols for the transmittal of Project–related correspondence, documents, text, data, drawings, information, and graphics, in electronic media

or digital format, either directly, or through access to a secure Project website. Any such protocols shall be applicable to transmittals between and among Owner, Engineer, and Contractor during the Construction Phase and Post–Construction Phase, and unless agreed otherwise shall supersede any conflicting protocols previously established for transmittals between Owner and Engineer.

6. *Assist Owner in assembling known reports and drawings of Site conditions, and in identifying the technical data contained in such reports and drawings upon which bidders or other prospective contractors may rely.*

7. *In addition to preparing the final Drawings and Specifications, assemble drafts of other Construction Contract Documents based on specific instructions and contract forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

8. *Prepare or assemble draft bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), based on the specific bidding or procurement–related instructions and forms, text, or content received from Owner.*

~~*9. Contract shall include contractor provided changeable message signs to communication construction information.*~~

10. *Furnish for review by Owner, its legal counsel, and other advisors, ~~6~~ copies of the final drawings and Specifications, assembled drafts of other construction Contract Documents, the draft bidding–related documents ~~(or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents),~~ and any other final design Phase deliverables, by the established due date, with the Final Design Phase, and review them with Owner. Owner shall submit to Engineer any comments regarding the furnished items, and any instructions for revisions.*

B. *Engineer's services under the Final Design Phase will be considered complete on the date when Engineer has delivered to Owner the final Drawings and Specifications, other assembled Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for* proposals or other construction procurement documents), and any other Final Design Phase deliverables.

C. *In the event that the Work designed or specified by Engineer is to be performed or furnished under more than one prime contract, or if Engineer's services are to be separately sequenced with the work of one or more prime Contractors (such as in the case of fast–tracking), Owner and Engineer shall, prior to commencement of the Final Design Phase, develop a schedule for performance of Engineer's services during the Final Design, Bidding or Negotiating, Construction, and Post–Construction Phases in order to sequence and coordinate properly such services as are applicable to the work under such separate prime contracts.*

~~*A1.07 Bidding Phase*~~

~~*A. After acceptance by Owner of the final Drawings and Specifications, other Construction Contract Documents, bidding–related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents), and the most recent opinion of probable Construction Cost as determined in the Final Design Phase, and upon written authorization by Owner to proceed, Engineer shall:*~~

1. Advertise for and obtain bids or proposals for the Work, assist Owner in issuing assembled design, contract, and bidding-related documents (or requests for proposals or other construction procurement documents) to prospective contractors, and where applicable, maintain a record of prospective contractors to which documents have been issued, attend pre-bid conferences, if any, and receive and process contractor deposits or charges for the issued documents.

2. Prepare and issue Addenda as appropriate to clarify, correct, or change the issued documents.

3. Provide information or assistance needed by Owner in the course of any review of proposals with prospective contractors.

4. If Federal funding is involved, set up prequalification's for contractor. This includes researching all applicable debarment & qualified contractor's lists & providing this documentation in the project file

5. Consult with Owner as to the qualifications of subcontractors, suppliers, and other individuals and entities proposed by prospective contractors, for those portions of the Work as to which review of qualifications is required by the issued documents.

6. If the issued documents require, the Engineer shall evaluate and determine the acceptability of "or equals" and substitute materials and equipment proposed by prospective contractors, provided that such proposals are allowed by the bidding-related documents

7. Attend the bid opening, prepare bid tabulation sheets to meet Owner's schedule, and assist Owner in evaluating bids, assembling final contracts for the Work for execution by Owner and Contractor, and in issuing notices of award of such contracts.

B. The Bidding Phase will be considered complete upon commencement of the Construction Phase.

A1.08 Construction Phase

A. Upon successful completion of the Bidding and Negotiating Phase, and upon written authorization from Owner, Engineer shall:

1. General Administration of Construction Contract: Consult with Owner and act as Owner's representative as provided in the Construction Contract. The extent and limitations of the duties, responsibilities, and authority of Engineer shall be as assigned below. All of Owner's instructions to Contractor will be issued through Engineer, which shall have authority to act on behalf of Owner in dealings with Contractor to the extent provided in this Agreement and the Construction Contract except as otherwise provided in writing.

2. Resident Project Representative (RPR): Provide the services of an RPR at the Site to assist the Engineer (unless provided by the city), and to provide more extensive observation of Contractor's work. Duties, responsibilities, and authority of the

~~*RPR are as set forth. The furnishing of such RPR's services will not limit, extend, or modify Engineer's responsibilities or authority except as expressly set forth*~~

~~*3. Selection of Independent Testing Laboratory: Assist Owner in the selection of an independent testing laboratory to perform the services identified.*~~

~~*4. Pre-Construction Conference: Participate in a pre-construction conference prior to commencement of Work at the Site.*~~

~~*5. Electronic Transmittal Protocols: Consultant shall follow City of Joplin protocols shown below.*~~

~~*6. Original Documents: If requested by Owner to do so, maintain and safeguard during the Construction Phase at least one original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. Throughout the Construction Phase, make such original printed record version of the Construction Contract Documents available to Contractor and Owner for review.*~~

~~*7. Schedules: Receive, review, and determine the acceptability of any and all schedules that Contractor is required to submit to Engineer, including the Progress Schedule, Schedule of Submittals, and Schedule of Values.*~~

~~*8. Baselines and Benchmarks: As appropriate, establish baselines and benchmarks for locating the Work which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed.*~~

~~*9. Visits to Site and Observation of Construction: In connection with observations of Contractor's Work while it is in progress:*~~

~~*a) Make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction, as Engineer deems necessary, to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress of Contractor's executed Work. Such visits and observations by Engineer, and the Resident Project Representative, if any, are not intended to be exhaustive or to extend to every aspect of the Work or to involve detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement and the Construction Contract Documents, but rather are to be limited to spot checking, selective sampling, and similar methods of general observation of the Work based on Engineer's exercise of professional judgment, as assisted by the Resident Project Representative, if any. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer will determine in general if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents, and Engineer shall keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work.*~~

~~*b) The purpose of Engineer's visits to the Site, and representation by the Resident Project Representative, if any, at the Site, will be to enable Engineer to better carry out the duties and responsibilities assigned to and undertaken by Engineer during the Construction Phase, and, in addition, by the exercise of Engineer's efforts as an experienced and qualified design professional, to provide for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform in general to the Construction Contract Documents and that*~~

Contractor has implemented and maintained the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated in the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall not, during such visits or as a result of such observations of the Work, supervise, direct, or have control over the Work, nor shall Engineer have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any Constructor, for security or safety at the Site, for safety precautions and programs incident to any Constructor's work in progress, for the coordination of the Constructors' work or schedules, nor for any failure of any Constructor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to furnishing and performing of its work. Accordingly, Engineer neither guarantees the performance of any Constructor nor assumes responsibility for any Constructor's failure to furnish or perform the Work, or any portion of the Work, in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents.

10. Defective Work: Reject Work if, on the basis of Engineer's observations, Engineer believes that such Work is defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents. Provide recommendations to Owner regarding whether Contractor should correct such Work or remove and replace such Work, or whether Owner should consider accepting such Work as provided in the Construction Contract Documents.

11. Compatibility with Design Concept: If Engineer has express knowledge that a specific part of the Work that is not defective under the terms and standards set forth in the Construction Contract Documents is nonetheless not compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole, then inform Owner of such incompatibility, and provide recommendations for addressingsuch Work.

12. Clarifications and Interpretations: Accept from Contractor and Owner submittal of all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Construction Contract Documents. With reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Construction Contract Documents.

13. Field Orders: Subject to any limitations in the Construction Contract Documents, Engineer may prepare and issue Field Orders requiring minor changes in the Work.

14. Change Orders and Work Change Directives: Recommend Change Orders and Work Change Directives to Owner, as appropriate, and prepare Change Orders and Work Change Directives as required.

a) Identify discrepancy
b) Contractor submits pricing
c) Cost analysis by Project Manager
d) Submit Conceptual Plan to MoDOT and FHWA, if applicable
e) Receive conceptual approval from both agencies and give contract Notice to Proceed
f) Change in work complete, submit official change Order with Justification and copy of conceptual to MoDOT and FHWA if applicable (justification provided by

~~City Project Manager)~~

~~g) After signatures on Change order are complete, notify the contractor.~~

~~15. Differing Site Conditions: Respond to any notice from Contractor of differing site conditions, including conditions relating to underground facilities such as utilities, and hazardous environmental conditions. Promptly conduct reviews and prepare findings, conclusions, and recommendations for Owner's use.~~

~~16. Shop Drawings, Samples, and Other Submittals: Review and approve or take other appropriate action with respect to Shop Drawings, Samples, and other required Contractor submittals, but only for conformance with the information given in the Construction Contract Documents and compatibility with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Construction Contract Documents. Such reviews and approvals or other action will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction or to safety precautions and programs incident thereto. Engineer shall meet any Contractor's submittal schedule that Engineer has accepted.~~

~~17. Substitutes and "Or–equal": Evaluate and determine the acceptability of substitute or "or–equal" materials and equipment proposed by Contractor.~~

~~18. Inspections and Tests:~~

~~a) Receive and review all certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals required by Laws and Regulations or the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer's review of such certificates will be for the purpose of determining that the results certified indicate compliance with the Construction Contract Documents and will not constitute an independent evaluation that the content or procedures of such inspections, tests, or approvals comply with the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents. Engineer shall be entitled to rely on the results of such inspections and tests.~~

~~b) As deemed reasonably necessary, request that Contractor uncover Work that is to be inspected, tested, or approved.~~

~~c) Pursuant to the terms of the Construction Contract, require special inspections or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.~~

~~19. Change Proposals and Claims:~~

~~a) Review and respond to Change Proposals. Review each duly submitted Change Proposal from Contractor and, within 30 days after receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either deny the Change Proposal in whole, approve it in whole, or deny it in part and approve it in part. Such actions shall be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties that the Engineer will not resolve the Change Proposal.~~

~~b) Provide information or data to Owner regarding engineering or technical matters pertaining to Claims.~~

~~20. Applications for Payment: Based on Engineer's observations as an experienced and qualified design professional and on review of Applications for Payment and accompanying supporting documentation:~~

~~a) Determine the amounts that Engineer recommends Contractor be paid. Recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) based on the provisions for set-offs stated in the Construction Contract. Such recommendations of payment will be in writing and will constitute Engineer's representation to Owner, based on such observations and review, that, to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief, Contractor's Work has progressed to the point indicated, the Work is generally in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Construction Contract Documents, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work. In the case of unit price Work, Engineer's recommendations of payment will include final determinations of quantities and classifications of the Work (subject to any subsequent adjustments allowed by the Construction Contract Documents).~~

~~b) By recommending payment, Engineer shall not thereby be deemed to have represented that observations made by Engineer to check the quality or quantity of Contractor's Work as it is performed and furnished have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of Contractor's Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in this Agreement.~~

~~21. Contractor's Completion Documents: Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by the Construction Contract Documents, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and Shop Drawings, Samples, and other data. Receive from Contractor, review, and transmit to Owner the annotated record documents which are to be assembled by Contractor in accordance with the Construction Contract Documents to obtain final payment. The extent of Engineer's review of record documents shall be to check that Contractor has submitted all pages.~~

~~22. Substantial Completion: Promptly after notice from Contractor that Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use, in company with Owner and Contractor, visit the Site to review the Work and determine the status of completion. Follow the procedures in the Construction Contract regarding the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, punch list of items to be completed, Owner's objections, notice to Contractor, and issuance of a final certificate of Substantial Completion. Assist Owner regarding any remaining engineering or technical matters affecting Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion.~~

~~23. Other Tasks: Perform or provide the following other Construction Phase tasks or deliverables:~~

24. Final Notice of Acceptability of the Work: Conduct a final visit to the Project to determine if the Work is complete and acceptable so that Engineer may recommend, in writing, final payment to Contractor. Accompanying the recommendation for final payment, Engineer shall also provide a notice to Owner and Contractor in the form of the acceptance identified in MoDOT's LPA Manual, that the Work is acceptable (subject to the provisions of the Notice and Paragraph A1.05.A.21.b) to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information, and belief, and based on the extent of the services provided by Engineer under this Agreement.

25. Standards for Certain Construction-Phase Decisions: Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Construction Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth in the Construction Contract for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

B. Duration of Construction Phase: The Construction Phase will commence with the execution of the first Construction Contract for the Project or any part thereof and will terminate upon written recommendation by Engineer for final payment to Contractors. If the Project involves more than one prime contract, then Construction Phase services may be rendered at different times in respect to the separate contracts. Engineer shall be entitled to an equitable increase in compensation if Construction Phase services (including Resident Project Representative services, if any) are required after the original date for completion and readiness for final payment of Contractor as set forth in the ConstructionContract.

A1.09 Post-ConstructionPhase

A. Upon written authorization from Owner during the Post-Construction Phase, Engineer shall:

1. Together with Owner, visit the Project to observe any apparent defects in the Work, make recommendations as to replacement or correction of defective Work, if any, or the need to repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas, and assist Owner in consultations and discussions with Contractor concerning correction of any such defective Work and any needed repairs.

2. Together with Owner, visit the Project within one month before the end of the Construction Contract's correction period to ascertain whether any portion of the Work or the repair of any damage to the Site or adjacent areas is defective and therefore subject to correction by Contractor.

3. Full payment of the final invoice will not be considered until the consultant has electronically furnished the following documents:

a) The city's semi-final inspection letter stating the date of semi-final inspection and listing those who were present.
b) The city's final acceptance letter showing the number of working days or calendar days charged, completion date and the amount of liquidated damages, if any.
c) A final list of acceptance testers used on the project and a certification stating:

"The results of the tests or acceptance samples indicate that material incorporated in the construction work and the construction operations controlled by sampling and testing were in reasonably close conformity with the approved plans and specifications, and such results compare favorably with the results of independent assurance sampling and testing." Any deviations from the specifications must be explained along with the reason for acceptance.

"All field tests were performed in conformity with the governing specifications and the results were in reasonably close conformity with the specifications." Explain any deviations and why the work was accepted.

"The project was constructed substantially in conformity with the plans and specifications for the project."

d) Contractor certification and city recommendation:

Showing the final DBE participation on the project including the DBEs used, the type of work performed, and the dollar amount paid to each DBE.

The city's recommendation regarding the contractor's fulfillment of the DBE requirements. The consultant shall also provide written documentation from each DBE that they were paid in full for the work identified in the Contractor DBE Certification. Examples of documentation from DBEs may include a letter, e-mail, lien waiver or copies of reimbursement checks. If DBE goals were not met, include documentation as to why.

e) Final Invoice

f) Final Detailed Estimate of Quantities

g) Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims

h) Final Change Order (if needed)

i) Affidavit (Compliance with Prevailing Wage Law)

j) These documents are to be received within 60 days of the Final Inspection date. Final Reimbursement will be processed once all close out documentation has been reviewed and accepted.

B. The Post-Construction Phase services may commence during the Construction Phase and, if not otherwise modified, will terminate twelve months after the commencement of the Construction Contract's correction period.

PART 2 – ADDITIONAL SERVICES

A2.01 Additional Services Requiring Owner's Written Authorization

A. If authorized in writing by Owner, Engineer shall provide Additional Services of the types listed below. These services are not included as part of Basic Services and will be paid for by Owner as indicated.

~~*1. Preparation of applications and supporting documents (in addition to those furnished under Basic Services) for private or governmental grants, loans, or advances in connection with the Project; preparation or review of environmental assessments and impact statements; review and evaluation of the effects on the design requirements for the Project of any such statements and documents prepared by others; and assistance in obtaining approvals of authorities having jurisdiction over the anticipated environmental impact of the Project.*~~

~~*2. Undertaking investigations and studies including, but not limited to:*~~

~~*a. Detailed consideration of operations, maintenance, and overhead expenses.*~~

EXHIBIT A

CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

SURFACE PROJECT #4010

The following Clarification of Services, Assumptions, and Exclusions further define the ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT (Revision Date 8-25-2015) for the above reference project.

A. PROJECT DEFINITION: SURFACE PROJECT 4010

Surface Project 4010 includes the replacement of sidewalk, curb and gutter, streets, and storm inlets generally following condition level 3, 4, 5 ratings in the 4010 Project Area. The 4010 project area is bounded by 26th Street to the south, 20th Street to the north, Main Street to the west, and Indiana Avenue to the east.

The scope of work for this project as included in this partial action plan can generally be described as follows (for more detail reference Engineering Services Agreement and this Exhibit):

- Topographic Survey;
- Right of Way Descriptions & exhibits;
- Preliminary Plans;
- Right of Way Plans;
- Utility Coordination;
- Final Plans, Estimates, and Specifications.

The level of detail of this project will be consistent with a typical maintenance or rehabilitation project where the existing infrastructure is being reconstructed. Additional design detail will be provided to achieve ADA compliance while minimizing current design deficiencies as feasible.

B. CLARIFICATION OF SERVICES

1. **Right of Way Services:** The JET will perform Right of Way service for the project, which includes negotiation services associated with the easements and rights of way along the project corridor. Specific services include:
   a. Review of City provided appraisals. (This shall not be considered a “Review Appraisal” as defined by federal agencies)
   b. Discussion with affected property owners both verbally and by written correspondence.
   c. Utilize the procedures of CDBG acquisition directives and HUD acquisition process.
   d. Obtain title work and ownership information.
   e. Attend public meetings, and prepare information for distribution to the public regarding easement/right of way acquisition.
   f. Negotiate property acquisitions and maintain negotiation reports.
   g. Prepared documents for closing on properties purchased for right of way.

h. Forward documents to the County for recording.
i. Maintain spreadsheets and reports for tracking projects.
j. Assist citizens in obtaining information regarding CDBG projects and property ownership issues.

2. FEMA Incorporation: The project shall include incorporating FEMA funded construction items into the JET Surface Project 4010 Bid documents. Location of the damage by site number is described as follows (Site numbers related to the FEMA application which details the location and type of work to be performed by the contractor that is awarded the project):

Type	Site Number	Type	Site Number
Curb & Gutter	1	SW	1
Curb & Gutter	2	SW	2
Curb & Gutter	3	SW	3
Curb & Gutter	4	SW	4
Curb & Gutter	5	SW	5
Curb & Gutter	6	SW	6
Curb & Gutter	7	SW	7
Curb & Gutter	8	SW	8
Curb & Gutter	9	SW	9
Curb & Gutter	10	SW	10
Curb & Gutter	11	SW	12
Curb & Gutter	12	SW	13
Curb & Gutter	13	SW	14
Curb & Gutter	14	SW	15
Curb & Gutter	15	SW	16
Curb & Gutter	16	SW	17
Curb & Gutter	17	SW	18
Curb & Gutter	27	SW	19
Curb & Gutter	28	SW	20
Curb & Gutter	29	SW	21
Curb & Gutter	30	SW	22
Curb & Gutter	31	SW	23
Curb & Gutter	32	SW	24
Curb & Gutter	33	SW	25
Curb & Gutter	34	SW	26
Curb & Gutter	35	SW	27
Curb & Gutter	36	SW	28
Curb & Gutter	37	SW	29
Curb & Gutter	38	SW	30
Curb & Gutter	39	SW	31
Curb & Gutter	40	SW	32
Curb & Gutter	44	SW	33
Curb & Gutter	45	SW	112
Curb & Gutter	46	SW	113

Curb & Gutter	47
Curb & Gutter	59
Curb & Gutter	60
Curb & Gutter	61
Curb & Gutter	62
Curb & Gutter	63
Curb & Gutter	64
Curb & Gutter	65
Curb & Gutter	66
Curb & Gutter	67
Curb & Gutter	68
Curb & Gutter	69
Curb & Gutter	70
Curb & Gutter	71
Curb & Gutter	72
Curb & Gutter	73
Curb & Gutter	74
Curb & Gutter	75
Curb & Gutter	76
Curb & Gutter	77
Curb & Gutter	78
Curb & Gutter	79
Curb & Gutter	80
Curb & Gutter	81
Curb & Gutter	82
Curb & Gutter	83
Curb & Gutter	84
Curb & Gutter	85
Curb & Gutter	86
Curb & Gutter	87
Curb & Gutter	93
Curb & Gutter	94
Curb & Gutter	95
Curb & Gutter	96
Curb & Gutter	97
Curb & Gutter	98
Curb & Gutter	99
Curb & Gutter	100
Curb & Gutter	107
Curb & Gutter	108
Curb & Gutter	109
Curb & Gutter	110
Curb & Gutter	111

SW	114
SW	115
SW	116
SW	117
SW	118
SW	119
SW	120

Type	Site Number
STREET	1
STREET	2
STREET	94
STREET	100
STREET	101
STREET	102
STREET	130
STREET	131
STREET	132
STREET	133
STREET	134
STREET	135
STREET	136
STREET	137
STREET	138
STREET	139
STREET	144
STREET	145
STREET	146
STREET	148
STREET	150
STREET	151
STREET	179
STREET	190

Type	Site Number
Catch Basin	10
Catch Basin	29
Catch Basin	30
Catch Basin	35

a. **Project Management:** Consultant shall work to provide the necessary project management needed to coordinate the bid documents for the construction of FEMA related activities. Consultant shall provide project management of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include internal, and external meetings with client and six (6) monthly progress meetings.
b. **Bid Document Preparation:** Consultant shall work to identify FEMA funded construction locations to be included in the Surface Project 4010 bid documents and related work needed at each location.
    i. Consultant shall provide bid document preparation and coordination of the FEMA funded aspects of the project. Responsibilities include identifying each site and providing details on the necessary infrastructure replacement needed at each site.
    ii. The following items will be provided to the City:
        a. Engineering's estimate of probable cost
        b. Quantities Tabulation
        c. Special Provisions (as needed)
        d. Incorporation of information into Surface Project 4010 bid documents.

C. PROJECT ASSUMPTIONS

1. The Design Strategy Guide (DSG) shall serve as the basis of the design.
    a. Concept design is not necessary because the DSG forms the basis for the conceptual plan.
    b. A similar design approach taken from Project 1 Surface Project 4005 will be taken for this project.
    c. Engineering judgement, site visits, and logical termini considerations will form the basis of design to supplement the preliminary rating and condition level assessments utilized in the DSG.
2. Fees can be shifted between phases and tasks.
3. The City will issue notice to proceed for design services by October 18th, 2016.
4. The consultant shall complete the scope of services within approximately 15 months of notice to proceed.
5. Revisions to any stage of plans that have been approved by the City shall be considered additional services.
6. All CAD files shall be created using AutoCAD 2015.
7. All utility relocation design shall be completed by the utility company.
8. No potholing will be performed by the engineer. The engineer will coordinate with utility companies for potholing at critical locations.
9. The land disturbance permit and SWPPP will be handled under the City's operating permit.
10. Right of Way services:
    a. Tilework is not required throughout the project area. Up to twenty-five (25) title reports are included in the scope of work.

b. Right of Way service including property appraisals, negotiations, and acquisitions are limited to 12 properties. Services beyond those explicitly stated will be considered additional services.
c. All appraisal services will be ordered directly by the Client.
d. Three contacts with property owners shall be made, then the City shall direct negotiator on how to proceed. Additional contacts shall be considered additional services.

11. The storm system is not being modeled to verify existing configuration and sizes meet requirements, but are being replaced in-kind as necessary.
12. On average, one roadway core will be taken along each block segment of roadway to estimate the depth of asphalt of the existing roadways to determine if milling and overlaying is feasible and to what depth is expected for quantity purposes.
13. Environmental reviews have already been addressed by the previously completed Environmental Assessment.
14. Permitting services shall be for SWPPP preparations.
15. Topographic survey will be completed only within existing Right of Way.
16. All permit fees will be the responsibility of the City.
17. Survey is to include location of existing utilities based on visible surface evidence and markings provided by the Missouri One-Call System.

D. EXCLUSIONS

1. Right-of-Way monumentation
2. Condemnation services / Representations
3. As-built surveys
4. Appraisal services
5. Detention and water quality design
6. Traffic signal and lighting design
7. Retaining wall or other structural designs
8. Pavement and joint design
9. Utility design, including waterline, sanitary sewer, gas, fiber optic, and electric design.
10. Bidding services
11. Construction administration and observation
12. Construction inspection and testing
13. All services not specifically included are assumed to be excluded

REIMBURSABLE EXPENSE SCHEDULE
PAP 7-1 PROJECT 1 SURFACE PROJECT 4010

The expenses incurred by Olsson or Olsson's independent professional associates or consultants directly or indirectly in connection with the Project shall be included in periodic billing as follows:

Travel Related Expenses: The Contractor shall comply with the City of Joplin travel policy with the exception of meal reimbursement. Per diem and incidentals are not applicable. Actual itemized receipts containing proof of payment should be provided for the meal purchased and not exceed the meal category General Services Administration (GSA) rate maximum for the City of Joplin in the City of Joplin travel policy.

Other Project Related Expenses: Other project related expenses not related to travel will be invoiced in accordance with the Reimbursable Expense Schedule and will not be subject to mark-up.

Invoice Reimbursement: The mark-up of charges is not allowed including but not limited to expenses and subcontractor charges.

Clerical	**Cost**
Automobiles (Personal Vehicle)	$0.540/mile*
Automobiles (OA Vehicle) (in lieu of rental car when available)	$85.00/day
Other Travel or Lodging Cost	Actual Cost
Meals	Actual Cost
Printing and Duplication including Mylars and Linens	
In-House	Actual Cost
Outside	Actual Cost
Postage & Shipping Charges for Project Related Materials including Express Mail and Special Delivery	Actual Cost
Film and Photo Developing	Actual Cost
Telephone and Fax Transmissions	Actual Cost
Miscellaneous Materials & Supplies Applicable to this Project	Actual Cost
Copies of Deeds, Easements or other Project Related Documents **Estimate 25 Titles @ $250 Each	Actual Cost
Fees for Applications or Permits	Actual Cost
Sub-Consultants	Actual Cost

*Rates consistent with the IRS Mileage Rate Reimbursement Guidelines (Subject to Change).

Total Estimated Travel and Clerical Expense Fees	**$13,297**

OLSSON ASSOCIATES

Billing Rate Table
Joplin CDBG PAP 7-1

Classifications	2016	2017	2018
Design Services			
Principal in Charge	$255.00	$262.65	$270.53
Program Manager	$185.00	$190.55	$196.27
Client Manager	$180.00	$185.40	$190.96
Senior Engineer	$171.00	$176.13	$181.41
Senior Project Engineer	$155.00	$159.65	$164.44
Project Engineer	$132.00	$135.96	$140.04
Associate Engineer	$116.00	$119.48	$123.06
Assistant Engineer	$96.00	$98.88	$101.85
Senior Landscape Architect	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
Project Landscape Architect	$110.00	$113.30	$116.70
Design Associate	$107.00	$110.21	$113.52
Senior Technician	$86.00	$88.58	$91.24
Associate Technician	$72.00	$74.16	$76.38
Assistant Technician	$61.00	$62.83	$64.71
Student Technician	$61.00	$62.83	$64.71
Field Services			
Senior Surveyor	$148.00	$152.44	$157.01
Surveyor	$92.00	$94.76	$97.60
Survey 1-Man Crew	$120.00	$120.00	$120.00
Survey 2-Man Crew	$150.00	$150.00	$150.00
Senior Scientist	$148.00	$152.44	$157.01
Project Scientist	$112.00	$115.36	$118.82
Associate Scientist	$90.00	$92.70	$95.48
Certified Welder Inspector	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
ICC Welding Inspector	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Bolting Inspector	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Standby Time	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Steel Technician	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Steel Technician Standby	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Steel Technician Overtime	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
Steel Technician Re-Observation	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
Steel Technician Re-Observation OT	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
NDT Level II Technician	$110.00	$113.30	$116.70
NDT Level II Standby	$110.00	$113.30	$116.70
NDT Level II Double Time	$220.00	$226.60	$233.40

Classifications (cont.)	2016	2017	2018
NDT Level III Technician	$285.00	$293.55	$302.36
NDT Technician Overtime	$165.00	$169.95	$175.05
NDT 2 Man Crew	$170.00	$175.10	$180.35
NDT 2 Man Crew Re-Observation	$170.00	$175.10	$180.35
NDT 2-Man Crew Overtime	$255.00	$262.65	$270.53
NDT 2-Man Crew Double Time	$340.00	$350.20	$360.71
NDT 3 Man Crew - A (1 Level II)	$235.00	$242.05	$249.31
NDT 3-Man Crew - A (1 Level II) Overtime	$352.50	$363.08	$373.97
NDT 3 Man Crew - B (2 Level II)	$290.00	$298.70	$307.66
NDT 3-Man Crew - B (2 Level II) Overtime	$435.00	$448.05	$461.49
NDT Support Crew	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
Technician	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
Technician Re-Observation	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
Technician Standby	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
Technician – Overtime	$90.00	$92.70	$95.48
Senior Technician	$70.00	$72.10	$74.26
Senior Technician Re-Observation	$70.00	$72.10	$74.26
Senior Technician Standby	$70.00	$72.10	$74.26
Senior Technician – Overtime	$105.00	$108.15	$111.39
NACE Inspection	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
NACE Inspection Overtime	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
SWPPP Inspections	$85.00	$87.55	$90.18
Administrative Services			
Administrative Coordinator	$80.00	$82.40	$84.87
Administrative Assistant	$66.00	$67.98	$70.02
Network Systems Administrator	$97.00	$99.91	$102.91
Secretarial	$52.00	$53.56	$55.17

OLSSON ASSOCIATES

Field Service Unit Rate Table
Joplin CDBG PAP 7-1

Unit Code and Description		2016 Rates	2017 Rates	2018 Rates
STDPCTR OLA	Standard Proctor	$165.00	$169.95	$175.05
MODPCTR OLA	Modified Proctor	$205.00	$211.15	$217.48
OVSZCMP OLA	Oversize Correction	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
ATERBRG OLA	Atterberg Limits	$90.00	$92.70	$95.48
CLFRPRT	Clay Lumps & Friable Particles in Aggregates	$315.00	$324.45	$334.18
CUTRIAX	Consolidated Undrained Triaxal Comp	$1,600.00	$1,648.00	$1,697.44
CUTRIAX	Consolidated Undrained Triaxal Comp-Remold	$1,950.00	$2,008.50	$2,068.76
LA ABR	Degradation of Aggregate by LAR Machine	$400.00	$412.00	$424.36
DLTMIL	Deleterious Content of Aggregates	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
	Lightweight Particles in Aggregates	$200.00	$206.00	$212.18
GRAD>34 OLA	Gradation > 3/4"	$120.00	$123.60	$127.31
GRAD<34 OLA	Gradation < 3/4"	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
MGA S OLA	Grain Size Analysis (Sieves)	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
MGA H OLA	Grain Size Analysis (Hydrometer)	$165.00	$169.95	$175.05
RELDT	Min/Max Index Density & Unit Weight (Vibatory Table)	$236.00	$243.08	$250.37
RRG	Particle Size Analysis of Riprap Materials	$1,200.00	$1,236.00	$1,273.08
P-200 OLA	Percent Fines (Passing #200)	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
SPCFGVT OLA	Specific Gravity of Course Aggregate	$145.00	$149.35	$153.83
SPCFGVT OLA	Specific Gravity of Fine Aggregate	$145.00	$149.35	$153.83
%FR CA	Percentage of Fractured Particles in Course Aggregate	$90.00	$92.70	$95.48
MC OLA	Percent Moisture Content	$11.00	$11.33	$11.67
CNHDPRM OLA	Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head)	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
FHDPRM OLA	Permeability of Granular Soils (Falling Head)	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
	Moisture Content by Microwave	$16.00	$16.48	$16.97
DRYDENS OLA	Dry Density Test	$21.00	$21.63	$22.28
DST	Direct Shear Test of Soils (1 pt)	$450.00	$463.50	$477.41
1 PT	One Point Procter Verification	$55.00	$56.65	$58.35
ORGIMP OLA	Organic Impurities in Fine Aggregate	$95.00	$97.85	$100.79
UCT OLA	Unconfined Compressive Strength - Soil	$47.00	$48.41	$49.86
CMPS RC	Unconfined Compressive Strength - Rock	$57.00	$58.71	$60.47
UUTRIAX	Unconsolidated-Undrained Triaxial Compression	$150.00	$154.50	$159.14
UNIT WT	Unit Weight	$65.00	$66.95	$68.96
COMPS C OLA	Compressive Strength - Concrete Cylinder	$19.00	$19.57	$20.16
COMPSCC OLA	Compressive Strength - Concrete Core	$52.00	$53.56	$55.17
COMPS G OLA	Compressive Strength - Grout	$38.00	$39.14	$40.31
COMPS B OLA	Compressive Strength - Block	$115.00	$118.45	$122.00

Unit Code and Description (cont.)		2016 Rates	2017 Rates	2018 Rates
HLWPRSM OLA	Compressive Strength - Block Prism	$145.00	$149.35	$153.83
COMPS M OLA	Compressive Strength - Mortar	$38.00	$39.14	$40.31
C BEAM (3 PT)	Flexural Strength - Concrete Beam 3 Point	$62.00	$63.86	$65.78
FLXST OLA	Flexural Strength - Concrete Beam Center PT	$62.00	$63.86	$65.78
CORDNST OLA	Core Density	$28.00	$28.84	$29.71
CORTHIK OLA	Core Thickness	$22.00	$22.66	$23.34
MVE OLA	Vapor Emission Test Kit	$45.00	$46.35	$47.74
A MX VRF OLA	Asphalt Mix Verification Test	$1,250.00	$1,287.50	$1,326.13
A IGNOV OLA	Oil Content - Ignition Method	$170.00	$175.10	$180.35
ARVD	Percent Air Voids in Compacted Paving Mix	$30.00	$30.90	$31.83
CORDNST OLA	Bulk Specific Gravity	$29.00	$29.87	$30.77
A EX	Quantitative Extraction of Bituman Paving Mix	$175.00	$180.25	$185.66
	Gyratory Compaction Bulk Specific (1-point)	$140.00	$144.20	$148.53
MAR D OLA	Marshall Density	$155.00	$159.65	$164.44
STA/FLO	Marshall Stability and Flow	$270.00	$278.10	$286.44
SIEVE	Sieve Analysis of Extracted Gravity	$100.00	$103.00	$106.09
SPCFGZVT OLA	Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity	$175.00	$180.25	$185.66
TRQWNCH OLA	Torque Wrench	$60.00	$61.80	$63.65
CORMCH OLA	Concrete Coring Equipment - Per Day	$145.00	$149.35	$153.83
MBLAB OLASI	Mobile Lab - Per Month	$400.00	$412.00	$424.36
	Construction Vehicle - Per Mile	$0.75	$0.77	$0.80

CJW
Providing Transportation and Engineering Solutions

5051 S. National, Ste. 4-110
Springfield, MO 65810
Phone: 417.889.3400
Fax: 417.889.3402
www.GoCJW.com

	Hourly Rates		
Staff Classification	2016	2017	2018
Principal	$162.00	$167.00	$172.00
Senior Engineer	$143.00	$147.00	$151.00
Project Engineer	$101.00	$104.00	$107.00
Engineer Intern	$69.00	$71.00	$73.00
Project Manager	$79.00	$81.00	$83.00
Inspector	$79.00	$81.00	$83.00
Senior Designer	$79.00	$81.00	$83.00
Senior Designer II	$74.00	$76.00	$78.00
Survey Manager / PLS	$83.00	$85.00	$88.00
Survey Crew Chief	$69.00	$71.00	$73.00
Survey Crew Member	$57.00	$59.00	$61.00
2 Person Survey Crew	$126.00	$130.00	$134.00
3 Person Survey Crew	$181.00	$186.00	$192.00
4 Person Survey Crew	$238.00	$245.00	$252.00
Traffic Data Collector	$27.00	$28.00	$29.00
Engineering Technician	$59.00	$61.00	$63.00
Administrator	$32.00	$33.00	$34.00
Clerical	$27.00	$28.00	$29.00

Vehicle	Per Federal Rate	
Copies	$0.10	each
Blueprints	$0.50	SQFT
Real Time GPS Equipment	$250.00	per day
Robotic Prism less Instrument	$195.00	per day

TranSystems

TranSystems Corporation
Schedule of Hourly Rates for 2016
Kansas City Office

Classification	Rate	Classification	Rate
Principal/Civil Engineer V	$288	Industry Specialist V	$288
Civil Engineer IV	$212	Industry Specialist IV	$285
Civil Engineer III	$144	Industry Specialist III	$132
Civil Engineer II	$108	Industry Specialist II	$66
Civil Engineer I	$90	Inspector V	$225
Architect IV	$212	Inspector IV	$128
Architect III	$184	Inspector III	$92
Architect II	$94	Inspector II	$74
Planner III	$134	Marketing Administrator III	$140
Planner II	$90	Marketing Administrator II	$92
Planner I	$80	Administrator II	$90
Scientist III	$114	Administrator I	$62
Scientist II	$88	Surveyor V	$144
Technician V	$162	Surveyor IV	$110
Technician IV	$120	Surveyor III	$90
Technician III	$98	Surveyor II	$72
Technician II	$82	Surveyor I	$56
Technician I	$68	Electrical Engineer III	$160
Principal/ Structural Engineer V	$288	Electrical Engineer I	$124
Structural Engineer IV	$212	Construction Services I	$67
Structural Engineer III	$166	Construction Services II	$81
Structural Engineer II	$128	Construction Services III	$95
Structural Engineer I	$100	Construction Services IV	$115

Sub-contracted labor, material testing equipment, printing and technical photography, and all other direct job costs to be paid at cost.
Vehicle mileage to be paid at the current IRS rate per mile.
The rates set forth on this initial Schedule of Rates shall be the rates provisions in effect from the date of this Agreement until December 31, 2016. TranSystems will revise the Schedule of Rates annually and will submit the revised Schedule of Rates which shall automatically become effective with regard to this Agreement and the Services performed under this Agreement on January 1st of the next calendar year.

TranSystems

TranSystems Corporation
Schedule of Hourly Rates for 2017
Kansas City Office

Classification	Rate	Classification	Rate
Principal/Civil Engineer V	$297	Industry Specialist V	$297
Civil Engineer IV	$219	Industry Specialist IV	$294
Civil Engineer III	$149	Industry Specialist III	$136
Civil Engineer II	$112	Industry Specialist II	$68
Civil Engineer I	$93	Inspector V	$232
Architect IV	$219	Inspector IV	$132
Architect III	$190	Inspector III	$95
Architect II	$97	Inspector II	$77
Planner III	$139	Marketing Administrator III	$145
Planner II	$93	Marketing Administrator II	$95
Planner I	$83	Administrator II	$93
Scientist III	$118	Administrator I	$64
Scientist II	$91	Surveyor V	$149
Technician V	$167	Surveyor IV	$114
Technician IV	$124	Surveyor III	$93
Technician III	$101	Surveyor II	$75
Technician II	$85	Surveyor I	$58
Technician I	$71	Electrical Engineer III	$165
Principal/ Structural Engineer V	$297	Electrical Engineer I	$128
Structural Engineer IV	$219	Construction Services I	$70
Structural Engineer III	$171	Construction Services II	$84
Structural Engineer II	$132	Construction Services III	$98
Structural Engineer I	$103	Construction Services IV	$119

Sub-contracted labor, material testing equipment, printing and technical photography, and all other direct job costs to be paid at cost.
Vehicle mileage to be paid at the current IRS rate per mile.
The rates set forth on this initial Schedule of Rates shall be the rates provisions in effect from the date of this Agreement until December 31, 2017. TranSystems will revise the Schedule of Rates annually and will submit the revised Schedule of Rates which shall automatically become effective with regard to this Agreement and the Services performed under this Agreement on January 1st of the next calendar year.

TranSystems Corporation
Schedule of Hourly Rates for 2018
Kansas City Office

Classification	Rate	Classification	Rate
Principal/Civil Engineer V	$306	Industry Specialist V	$306
Civil Engineer IV	$226	Industry Specialist IV	$303
Civil Engineer III	$154	Industry Specialist III	$141
Civil Engineer II	$116	Industry Specialist II	$71
Civil Engineer I	$96	Inspector V	$239
Architect IV	$226	Inspector IV	$136
Architect III	$196	Inspector III	$98
Architect II	$100	Inspector II	$80
Planner III	$144	Marketing Administrator III	$150
Planner II	$96	Marketing Administrator II	$98
Planner I	$86	Administrator II	$96
Scientist III	$122	Administrator I	$66
Scientist II	$94	Surveyor V	$154
Technician V	$173	Surveyor IV	$118
Technician IV	$128	Surveyor III	$96
Technician III	$105	Surveyor II	$78
Technician II	$88	Surveyor I	$60
Technician I	$74	Electrical Engineer III	$170
Principal/ Structural Engineer V	$306	Electrical Engineer I	$132
Structural Engineer IV	$226	Construction Services I	$73
Structural Engineer III	$177	Construction Services II	$87
Structural Engineer II	$136	Construction Services III	$101
Structural Engineer I	$107	Construction Services IV	$123

Sub-contracted labor, material testing equipment, printing and technical photography, and all other direct job costs to be paid at cost.
Vehicle mileage to be paid at the current IRS rate per mile.
The rates set forth on this initial Schedule of Rates shall be the rates provisions in effect from the date of this Agreement until December 31, 2018. TranSystems will revise the Schedule of Rates annually and will submit the revised Schedule of Rates which shall automatically become effective with regard to this Agreement and the Services performed under this Agreement on January 1st of the next calendar year.